# LOCAL $C^{1, \beta}$-REGULARITY AT THE BOUNDARY OF TWO DIMENSIONAL SLIDING ALMOST MINIMAL SETS IN $\mathbb{R}^{3}$ 

YANGQIN FANG


#### Abstract

In this paper, we will give a $C^{1, \beta}$-regularity result on the boundary for two dimensional sliding almost minimal sets in $\mathbb{R}^{3}$. This effect may apply to the regularity of the soap films at the boundary, and may also lead to the existence of a solution to the Plateau problem with sliding boundary conditions proposed by Guy David in the case that the boundary is a 2-dimensional smooth submanifold.


## 1. Introduction

Jean Taylor, in [13, proved a celebrated regularity result of Almgren almost minimal sets, that gives a complete classification of the local structure of 2-dimensional (almost) minimal sets, that is, every 2 -dimensional almost minimal set $E$, in an open set $U \subseteq \mathbb{R}^{3}$ with gauge function $h(t) \leq C t^{\alpha}$, is local $C^{1, \beta}$ equivalent to a 2-dimensional minimal cone. This result may apply to many actual surfaces, soap films are considered as typical examples. In [5], Guy David gave a new proof of this result and generalized it to any codimension. Even with this very nice regularity property, we still do not know the behavior of almost minimal sets $E$ at the boundary $\bar{E} \cap \partial U$, since it could be more and more complicated when points tend to the boundary, that is, the behaves of soap films at the boundary is not clear.

In [7, Guy David proposed to consider the Plateau Problem with sliding boundary conditions, since it is very natural to the soap films, here we mean that the soap films can be consider as sliding almost minimal sets. We see that, away from the boundary, sliding almost minimal sets are almost minimal, Jean Taylor's regularity also applies, so that we already know the behavior of sliding almost minimal sets except at the boundary. Indeed, the feature that allow surfaces moving along the boundary could make the local structure more simple. Motivated by these, the regularity at the boundary would be well worth our considering. In fact, we are looking for a result similar to Jean Talyor's, for which together with Jean Taylor's theorem will imply the local Lipschitz retract property of sliding (almost) minimal sets, and the existence of minimizers for the sliding Plateau Problem will easily

Received by the editors July 6, 2018, and, in revised form, January 29, 2019, April 10, 2019, and April 11, 2019.

2020 Mathematics Subject Classification. Primary 49K99, 49Q20, 49J99.
Key words and phrases. Almost minimal sets, sliding boundary conditions, regularity, blow-up limit, Plateau's problem, Hausdorff measure, normalized Hausdorff distance.

The author was supported in part by the National Natural Science Foundation of China under Grant 11801198, in part by the Fundamental Research Funds for the Central Universities under Grant 2018KFYYXJJ039, in part by the National Natural Science Foundation of China under Grant 11871090.
follows. Certainly we will get the whole story about the regularity of the soap films.

In [13], Jean Taylor gave a full list of a two dimensional minimal cones in $\mathbb{R}^{3}$, that is, planes, cones of type $\mathbb{Y}$, and cones of type $\mathbb{T}$. One of the advantages for the sliding boundary conditions is that we perceived the chance to determine the possibility of minimal cones in the upper half space $\Omega_{0}$ of $\mathbb{R}^{3}$, where minimal cone is a cone which is minimal under the sliding deformations. Indeed, there are seven kinds of cones which are minimal, they are $\partial \Omega_{0}$, cones of type $\mathbb{V}$, cones of type $\mathbb{P}_{+}$, cones of type $\mathbb{Y}_{+}$, cones of type $\mathbb{T}_{+}$and cones $\partial \Omega_{0} \cup Z$ where $Z$ are cones of type $\mathbb{P}_{+}$or $\mathbb{Y}_{+}$, see Section 3 in 9 for the precise definition of cones of type $\mathbb{P}_{+}$, $\mathbb{Y}_{+}, \mathbb{T}_{+}$and $\mathbb{V}$. Let us refer to Remark 3.11 in [9] for the claim there are at most seven, Theorem 3.10 in [9 proved some cones are minimal, and the rest is proved by Cavallotto [2]. We ascertain that there are only three kinds of cones which are minimal and contains the boundary $\partial \Omega_{0}$, they are $\partial \Omega_{0}$ and $\partial \Omega_{0} \cup Z$ where $Z$ is cone of type $\mathbb{P}_{+}$or $\mathbb{Y}_{+}$, see Theorem 3.10 in [9] for the statement.

Another advantages of the sliding almost minimal sets is that they are not far from usual almost minimal sets, away from the boundary, they are almost minimal, we have also the monotonicity of density property, and at the boundary we can establish a similar monotonicity of density property without too much effort, see Theorem 2.3for precise statement. But in fact, the monotonicity of density property is not enough, we have estimated the decay of the almost density, and that is also possible with sliding on the boundary, see Corollary 3.16.

In [9, we proved a Hölder regularity of two dimensional sliding almost minimal set at the boundary. That is, suppose that $\Omega \subseteq \mathbb{R}^{3}$ is a closed domain with boundary $\partial \Omega$ a $C^{1}$ manifold of dimension $2, E \subseteq \Omega$ is a 2 dimensional sliding almost minimal set with sliding boundary $\partial \Omega$, and that $\partial \Omega \subseteq E$. Then $E$, at the boundary, is locally biHölder equivalent to a sliding minimal cone in the upper half space $\Omega_{0}$. In this paper, we will generalized the biHölder equivalence to a $C^{1, \beta}$ equivalence when the gauge function $h$ satisfies that $h(t) \leq C t^{\alpha_{1}}$ and $\partial \Omega$ is a 2 dimensional $C^{1, \alpha}$ manifold. Let us refer to Theorem 1.2 for details. Where the sliding minimal cones always contain the boundary $\partial \Omega_{0}$, namely only there kinds of cones can appear: $\partial \Omega_{0}$ and $\partial \Omega_{0} \cup Z$, where $Z$ are cones of type $\mathbb{P}_{+}$or $\mathbb{Y}_{+}$.

Let us introduce some notation and definitions before state our main theorem. A gauge function is a nondecreasing function $h:[0, \infty) \rightarrow[0, \infty]$ with $\lim _{t \rightarrow 0} h(t)=0$. Let $\Omega$ be a closed domain of $\mathbb{R}^{3}, L$ be a closed subset in $\mathbb{R}^{3}, E \subseteq \Omega$ be a given set. Let $U \subseteq \mathbb{R}^{3}$ be an open set. A family of mappings $\left\{\varphi_{t}\right\}_{0 \leq t \leq 1}$, from $E$ into $\Omega$, is called a sliding deformation of $E$ in $U$, while $\varphi_{1}(E)$ is called a competitor of $E$ in $U$, if following properties hold:

- $\varphi_{t}(x)=x$ for $x \in E \backslash U, \varphi_{t}(x) \subseteq U$ for $x \in E \cap U, 0 \leq t \leq 1$,
- $\varphi_{t}(x) \in L$ for $x \in E \cap L, 0 \leq t \leq 1$,
- the mapping $[0,1] \times E \rightarrow \Omega,(t, x) \mapsto \varphi_{t}(x)$ is continuous,
- $\varphi_{1}$ is Lipschitz and $\varphi_{0}=\mathrm{id}_{E}$.

Definition 1.1. Let $L, \Omega \subseteq \mathbb{R}^{3}$ be two closed sets, $L \subseteq \Omega$. We say that an nonempty set $E \subseteq \Omega$ is locally sliding almost minimal at $x \in E$ with sliding boundary $L$ and with gauge function $h$, called ( $\Omega, L, h$ ) locally sliding almost at $x \in E$ for short, if $\mathcal{H}^{2}\left\llcorner E\right.$ is locally finite, and for any sliding deformation $\left\{\varphi_{t}\right\}_{0 \leq t \leq 1}$ of $E$ in $B(x, r)$, we have that

$$
\mathcal{H}^{2}(E \cap B(x, r)) \leq \mathcal{H}^{2}\left(\varphi_{1}(E) \cap B(x, r)\right)+h(r) r^{2}
$$

We say that $E$ is sliding almost minimal with sliding boundary $L$ and gauge function $h$, denote by $\operatorname{SAM}(\Omega, L, h)$ the collection of all such sets, if $E$ is locally sliding almost minimal at all points $x \in E$.

For any $x \in \mathbb{R}^{3}$, we let $\boldsymbol{\tau}_{x}: \mathbb{R}^{3} \rightarrow \mathbb{R}^{3}$ be the translation defined by $\boldsymbol{\tau}_{x}(y)=y+x$, and let $\boldsymbol{\mu}_{r}: \mathbb{R}^{3} \rightarrow \mathbb{R}^{3}$ be the mapping defined by $\boldsymbol{\mu}_{r}(y)=r y$ for any $r>0$. For any $S \subseteq \mathbb{R}^{3}$ and $x \in S$, a blow-up limit of $S$ at $x$ is any closed set in $\mathbb{R}^{3}$ that can be obtained as the Hausdorff limit of a sequence $\boldsymbol{\mu}_{1 / r_{k}} \circ \boldsymbol{\tau}_{-x}(S)$ with $\lim _{k \rightarrow \infty} r_{k}=0$. A set $X$ in $\mathbb{R}^{3}$ is called a cone centered at the origin 0 if for any $\boldsymbol{\mu}_{t}(X)=X$ for any $t \geq 0$; in general, we call a cone $X$ centered at $x$ if $\boldsymbol{\tau}_{-x}(X)$ is a cone centered at 0 . We denote by $\operatorname{Tan}(S, x)$ the tangent cone of $S$ at $x$, see Section 2.1 in [1]. We see that if there is unique blow-up limit of $S$ at $x$, then it coincide with the tangent cone $\operatorname{Tan}(S, x)$. Our main theorem is the following.
Theorem 1.2. Let $\Omega \subseteq \mathbb{R}^{3}$ be a closed set such that the boundary $\partial \Omega$ is a 2dimensional manifold of class $C^{1, \alpha}$ for some $\alpha>0$ and $\operatorname{Tan}(\Omega, z)$ is a half space for any $z \in \partial \Omega$. Let $E \subseteq \Omega$ be a closed set such that $E \supseteq \partial \Omega$ and $E$ is a sliding almost minimal set with sliding boundary $\partial \Omega$ and with gauge function $h$ satisfying that

$$
h(t) \leq C_{h} t^{\alpha_{1}}, 0<t \leq t_{0}, \text { for some } C_{h}>0, \alpha_{1}>0 \text { and } t_{0}>0 .
$$

Then for any $x_{0} \in \partial \Omega$, there is unique blow-up limit of $E$ at $x_{0}$; moreover, there exist a radius $r>0$, a sliding minimal cone $Z$ in $\Omega_{0}$ with sliding boundary $\partial \Omega_{0}$, and a mapping $\Phi: \Omega_{0} \cap B(0,2 r) \rightarrow \Omega$ of class $C^{1, \beta}$, which is a diffeomorphism between its domain and image, such that $\Phi(0)=x_{0}, \Phi\left(\partial \Omega_{0} \cap B(0,2 r)\right) \subseteq \partial \Omega$, $\left|\Phi(x)-x_{0}-x\right| \leq 10^{-2} r$ for $x \in B(0,2 r)$, and

$$
E \cap B\left(x_{0}, r\right)=\Phi(Z) \cap B\left(x_{0}, r\right)
$$

The theorem above, together with the Jean Taylor's theorem, will imply that any sliding almost minimal set $E$ as in the theorem is local Lipschitz neighborhood retract. This effect may gives the existence of a solution to the Plateau problem with sliding boundary conditions in a special case, see Theorem 8.1.

## 2. LOWER BOUND OF THE DECAY FOR THE DENSITY

In this section, we will consider a simple case that $\Omega$ is a half space and $L$ is its boundary; without loss of generality, we assume that $\Omega$ is the upper half space, and change the notation to be $\Omega_{0}$ for convenience, i.e.

$$
\Omega_{0}=\left\{\left(x_{1}, x_{2}, x_{3}\right) \in \mathbb{R}^{3} \mid x_{3} \geq 0\right\}, L_{0}=\partial \Omega_{0} .
$$

It is well known that for any 2 -rectifiable set $E$, there exists an approximate tangent plane $\operatorname{Tan}(E, y)$ of $E$ at $y$ for $\mathcal{H}^{2}$-a.e. $y \in E$. We will denote by $\theta(y) \in$ $[0, \pi / 2]$ the angle between the segment $[0, y]$ and the plane $\operatorname{Tan}(E, y)$, by $\theta_{x}(y) \in$ $[0, \pi / 2]$ the angle between the segment $[x, y]$ and the plane $\operatorname{Tan}(E, y)$, for $x \in \mathbb{R}^{3}$.

For any gauge function $h$ in this paper, we always assume that there is a number $r_{h}>0$ such that

$$
\begin{equation*}
\int_{0}^{r_{h}} \frac{h(2 t)}{t} d t<\infty \tag{2.1}
\end{equation*}
$$

and put

$$
h_{1}(t)=\int_{0}^{t} \frac{h(2 s)}{s} d s, \text { for } 0 \leq t \leq r_{h} .
$$

For any mapping $f: E \subseteq \mathbb{R}^{m} \rightarrow \mathbb{R}^{n}$, we denote by ap $J_{k} f(x)=\| \wedge_{k}$ ap $D f(x) \|$ the $k$ dimensional approximate Jacobian of $f$ at $x$, if $f$ is approximate differentiable at $x$, see Section 3.2.1 in 10

In this section, we will compare a set $E$ to the cone over $E \cap \partial B(0, r)$, then establish a monotonicity of density formula for any 2 -rectifiable set $E$ which is locally sliding almost minimal at 0 , see Theorem 2.3,

Lemma 2.1. Let $E \subseteq \Omega_{0}$ be any 2-rectifiable set. Then, by putting $u(r)=$ $\mathcal{H}^{2}(E \cap B(x, r))$, we have that $u$ is differentiable almost every $r>0$, and for such $r$,

$$
\mathcal{H}^{1}(E \cap \partial B(x, r)) \leq u^{\prime}(r) .
$$

Proof. Considering the function $\psi: \mathbb{R}^{3} \rightarrow \mathbb{R}$ defined by $\psi(y)=|y-x|$, we have that, for any $y \neq x$ and $v \in \mathbb{R}^{3}$,

$$
D \psi(y) v=\left\langle\frac{y-x}{|y-x|}, v\right\rangle
$$

thus

$$
\begin{equation*}
\text { ap } J_{1}\left(\left.\psi\right|_{E}\right)(y)=\sup \{|D \psi(y) v|: v \in \operatorname{Tan}(E, x),|v|=1\}=\cos \theta_{x}(y) \tag{2.2}
\end{equation*}
$$

Employing Theorem 3.2.22 in [10, we have that, for any $0<r<R<\infty$,

$$
\int_{r}^{R} \mathcal{H}^{1}(E \cap \partial B(x, t)) d t=\int_{E \cap B(x, R) \backslash B(x, r)} \cos _{x}(y) d \mathcal{H}^{2}(y) \leq u(R)-u(r),
$$

we get so that, for almost every $r \in(0, \infty)$,

$$
\mathcal{H}^{1}(E \cap \partial B(x, t)) \leq u^{\prime}(r) .
$$

Lemma 2.2. Let $E$ be a 2 -rectifiable $\left(\Omega_{0}, L_{0}, h\right)$ locally sliding almost minimal at $x \in E$.

- If $x \in E \cap L_{0}$, then for $\mathcal{H}^{1}$-a.e. $r \in(0, \infty)$,

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathcal{H}^{2}(E \cap B(x, r)) \leq \frac{r}{2} \mathcal{H}^{1}(E \cap \partial B(x, r))+h(2 r)(2 r)^{2} . \tag{2.3}
\end{equation*}
$$

- If $x \in E \backslash L_{0}$, then inequality (2.3) holds for $\mathcal{H}^{1}$-a.e. $r \in\left(0, \operatorname{dist}\left(x, L_{0}\right)\right)$.

Proof. If $\mathcal{H}^{2}(E \cap \partial B(x, r))>0$, then $\mathcal{H}^{1}(E \cap \partial B(x, r))=\infty$, and nothing need to do. We assume so that $\mathcal{H}^{2}(E \cap \partial B(x, r))=0$.

Let $f:[0, \infty) \rightarrow[0, \infty)$ be any Lipschitz function, we let $\phi: \Omega_{0} \rightarrow \Omega_{0}$ be defined by

$$
\phi(y)=f(|y-x|) \frac{y-x}{|y-x|}
$$

Then, for any $y \neq x$ and any $v \in \mathbb{R}^{3}$, by putting $\tilde{y}=y-x$, we have that

$$
D \phi(y) v=\frac{f(|\tilde{y}|)}{|\tilde{y}|} v+\frac{|\tilde{y}| f^{\prime}(|\tilde{y}|)-f(|\tilde{y}|)}{|\tilde{y}|^{2}}\left\langle\frac{\tilde{y}}{|\tilde{y}|}, v\right\rangle \tilde{y}
$$

If the tangent plane $\operatorname{Tan}^{2}(E, y)$ of $E$ at $y$ exists, we take $v_{1}, v_{2} \in \operatorname{Tan}^{2}(E, y)$ such that $\left|v_{1}\right|=\left|v_{2}\right|=1, v_{1}$ is perpendicular to $y=x$, and that $v_{2}$ is perpendicular to $v_{1}$, let $v_{3}$ be a vector in $\mathbb{R}^{3}$ which is perpendicular to $\operatorname{Tan}^{2}(E, y)$ and $\left|v_{3}\right|=1$, then

$$
\tilde{y}=\left\langle\tilde{y}, v_{2}\right\rangle v_{2}+\left\langle\tilde{y}, v_{3}\right\rangle v_{3}=|\tilde{y}| \cos \theta_{x}(y) v_{2}+|\tilde{y}| \sin \theta_{x}(y) v_{3},
$$

and

$$
D \phi(y) v_{1} \wedge D \phi(y) v_{2}=\frac{f(|\tilde{y}|)^{2}}{|\tilde{y}|^{2}} v_{1} \wedge v_{2}+\frac{|\tilde{y}| f^{\prime}(|\tilde{y}|) f(|\tilde{y}|)-f(|\tilde{y}|)^{2}}{|\tilde{y}|^{3}} \cos \theta_{x}(y) v_{1} \wedge \tilde{y}
$$

thus

$$
\begin{aligned}
\operatorname{ap} J_{2}\left(\left.\phi\right|_{E}\right)(y) & =\left\|D \phi(y) v_{1} \wedge D \phi(y) v_{2}\right\| \\
& =\frac{f(|\tilde{y}|)}{|\tilde{y}|}\left(f^{\prime}(|\tilde{y}|)^{2} \cos ^{2} \theta_{x}(y)+\frac{f(|\tilde{y}|)^{2}}{|\tilde{y}|^{2}} \sin ^{2} \theta_{x}(y)\right)^{1 / 2}
\end{aligned}
$$

We consider the function $\psi: \mathbb{R}^{3} \rightarrow \mathbb{R}$ defined by $\psi(y)=|y-x|$. Then, by (2.2), we have that

$$
\operatorname{ap} J_{1}\left(\left.\psi\right|_{E}\right)(y)=\cos \theta_{x}(y) .
$$

For any $\xi \in(0, r / 2)$, we consider the function $f$ defined by

$$
f(t)= \begin{cases}0, & 0 \leq t \leq r-\xi \\ \frac{r}{\xi}(t-r+\xi), & r-\xi<t \leq r \\ t, & t>r\end{cases}
$$

Then we have that

$$
\operatorname{ap} J_{2}\left(\left.\phi\right|_{E}\right)(y) \leq \frac{f(|\tilde{y}|) f^{\prime}(|\tilde{y}|)}{|\tilde{y}|} \cos \theta_{x}(y)+\frac{f(|\tilde{y}|)^{2}}{|\tilde{y}|^{2}} \sin \theta_{x}(y) .
$$

Applying Theorem 3.2.22 in [10], by putting $A_{\xi}=E \cap B(0, r) \backslash B(0, r-\xi)$, we get that

$$
\begin{aligned}
\mathcal{H}^{2}(\phi(E \cap B(0, r))) & \leq \int_{A_{\xi}} \frac{r^{2}}{\xi^{2}} \cdot \frac{|\tilde{y}|-r+\xi}{|\tilde{y}|} \cos \theta_{x}(y) d \mathcal{H}^{2}(y)+\frac{r^{2}}{(r-\xi)^{2}} \mathcal{H}^{2}\left(A_{\xi}\right) \\
& =\int_{r-\xi}^{r} \frac{r^{2}(t-r+\xi)}{\xi^{2} t} \mathcal{H}^{1}(E \cap \partial B(x, t)) d t+4 \mathcal{H}^{2}\left(A_{\xi}\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

thus

$$
\mathcal{H}^{2}(E \cap B(0, r)) \leq(2 r)^{2} h(2 r)+\lim _{\xi \rightarrow 0+} r^{2} \int_{r-\xi}^{r} \frac{t-r+\xi}{t \xi^{2}} \mathcal{H}^{1}(E \cap \partial B(x, t)) d t
$$

Since the function $g(t)=\mathcal{H}^{1}(E \cap B(x, t)) / t$ is a measurable function, we have that, for almost every $r$,

$$
\lim _{\xi \rightarrow 0+} \int_{0}^{\xi} \frac{t g(t-r+\xi)}{\xi^{2}} d t=\frac{1}{2} g(r)
$$

thus for such $r$,

$$
\mathcal{H}^{2}(E \cap B(x, r)) \leq(2 r)^{2} h(2 r)+\frac{r}{2} \mathcal{H}^{1}(E \cap \partial B(x, r)) .
$$

For any set $E \subseteq \mathbb{R}^{3}$, we set

$$
\Theta_{E}(x, r)=r^{-2} \mathcal{H}^{2}(E \cap B(x, r)), \text { for any } r>0,
$$

and denote by $\Theta_{E}(x)=\lim _{r \rightarrow 0+} \Theta_{E}(x, r)$ if the limit exist, we may drop the script $E$ if there is no danger of confusion.
Theorem 2.3. Let $E$ be a 2-rectifiable $\left(\Omega_{0}, L_{0}, h\right)$ locally sliding almost minimal at $x \in E$.

- If $x \in L_{0}$, then $\Theta(x, r)+8 h_{1}(r)$ is nondecreasing as $r \in\left(0, r_{h}\right)$.
- If $x \notin L_{0}$, then $\Theta(x, r)+8 h_{1}(r)$ is nondecreasing as $r \in\left(0, \min \left\{r_{h}, \operatorname{dist}(x, L)\right\}\right)$.

Proof. From Lemma 2.2 and Lemma 2.1. by putting $u(r)=\mathcal{H}^{2}(E \cap B(x, r))$, we get that, if $x \in L$,

$$
\begin{equation*}
u(r) \leq \frac{r}{2} u^{\prime}(r)+h(2 r)(2 r)^{2} \tag{2.4}
\end{equation*}
$$

for almost every $r \in(0, \infty)$; if $x \notin L$, then (2.4) holds for almost every $r \in$ $\left(0, \min \left\{r_{h}, \operatorname{dist}(x, L)\right\}\right)$.

We put $v(r)=r^{-2} u(r)$, then $v^{\prime}(r) \geq-8 r^{-1} h(2 r)$, we get that $\Theta(x, r)+8 h_{1}(r)$ is nondecreasing.

Remark 2.4. Let $E$ be a 2-rectifiable $\left(\Omega_{0}, L_{0}, h\right)$ locally sliding almost minimal at some point $x \in E$. Then by Theorem 2.3 , we get that $\Theta_{E}(x)$ exists.

## 3. Estimation of upper bound

In the previous section, we get a monotonicity of density formula, that is $\Omega_{E}(x, r)-\Theta_{E}(x)+8 h_{1}(r)$ is nondecreasing, thus we get the estimation $\Theta_{E}(x, r)-$ $\Theta_{E}(x) \geq-8 h_{1}(r)$ when $r$ small. But in fact we need a good estimation for $\left|\Omega_{E}(x, r)-\Theta_{E}(x)\right|$, so we have to get some estimation for upper bound. The main purpose of this section is get the control of $\mathcal{H}^{2}(E \cap B(0, r))$ by a convex combination of $\mathcal{H}^{2}(Z \cap B(0, r))$ and $\Theta_{E}(0) r^{2}$, where $Z$ is the cone over $E \cap \partial B(0, r)$, see Theorem 3.15 and Corollary 3.16

Let $\mathcal{Z}$ be a collection of cones. We say that a set $E \subseteq \mathbb{R}^{3}$ is locally $C^{k, \alpha_{-}}$ equivalent (resp. $C^{k}$-equivalent) to a cone in $\mathcal{Z}$ at $x \in E$ for some nonnegative integer $k$ and some number $\alpha \in(0,1]$, if there exist $\varrho_{0}>0$ and $\tau_{0}>0$ such that for any $\tau \in\left(0, \tau_{0}\right)$ there is $\varrho \in\left(0, \varrho_{0}\right)$, a cone $Z \in \mathcal{Z}$ and a mapping $\Phi: B(0,2 \varrho) \rightarrow \mathbb{R}^{3}$, which is a homeomorphism of class $C^{k, \alpha}$ (resp. $C^{k}$ ) between $B(0,2 \varrho)$ and its image $\Phi(B(0,2 \varrho))$ with $\Phi(0)=x$, satisfying that

$$
\begin{equation*}
\|\Phi-\mathrm{id}-\Phi(0)\|_{\infty} \leq \varrho \tau \tag{3.1}
\end{equation*}
$$

and

$$
\begin{equation*}
E \cap B(x, \varrho) \subseteq \Phi(Z \cap B(0,2 \varrho)) \subseteq E \cap B(x, 3 \varrho) \tag{3.2}
\end{equation*}
$$

Similarly, if $\Omega \subseteq \mathbb{R}^{3}$ is a closed set with the boundary $\partial \Omega$ is a 2-dimensional manifold, a set $E \subseteq \Omega$ is called locally $C^{k, \alpha}$-equivalent to a sliding minimal cone $Z$ in $\Omega_{0}$ at $x \in E \cap \partial \Omega$, if there exist $\varrho_{0}>0$ and $\tau_{0}>0$ such that for any $\tau \in\left(0, \tau_{0}\right)$ there is $\varrho \in\left(0, \varrho_{0}\right)$ and a mapping $\Phi: B(0,2 \varrho) \cap \Omega_{0} \rightarrow \Omega$, which is a diffeomorphism of class $C^{k, \alpha}$ between its domain and image with $\Phi(0)=x$ satisfying that $\Phi\left(L_{0} \cap B(0,2 \varrho)\right) \subseteq \partial \Omega$ and (3.1) and (3.2).

Suppose that $\Omega \subseteq \mathbb{R}^{3}$ is closed set with the boundary $\partial \Omega$ is a 2-dimensional $C^{1}$ manifold. Suppose that $E \subseteq \Omega$ is sliding almost minimal with sliding boundary $\partial \Omega$ and gauge function $h$. Then, by putting $U=\Omega \backslash \partial \Omega$, we see that $E \cap U$ is almost minimal in $U$, applying Jean Taylor's theorem, $E$ is locally $C^{1, \beta}$-equivalent to a minimal cone at each point $x \in E \cap U$ for some $\beta>0$ in case $h(r) \leq c r^{\alpha}$ for some $c>0, \alpha>0, r_{0}>0$ and $0<r<r_{0}$. We see from [9, Theorem 6.1] that, at $x \in E \cap \partial \Omega, E$ is locally $C^{0, \beta}$-equivalent to a sliding minimal cone in $\Omega_{0}$ in case the gauge function $h$ satisfying (2.1).
3.1. Approximation of $E \cap \partial B(0, r)$ by rectifiable curves. For any sets $X, Y \subseteq$ $\mathbb{R}^{3}$, any $z \in \mathbb{R}^{3}$ and any $r>0$, we denote by $d_{z, r}$ the normalized local Hausdorff distance defined by

$$
\begin{aligned}
d_{z, r}(X, Y)= & \frac{1}{r} \sup \{\operatorname{dist}(x, Y): x \in X \cap \overline{B(z, r)}\} \\
& +\frac{1}{r} \sup \{\operatorname{dist}(y, X): y \in Y \cap \overline{B(z, r)}\} .
\end{aligned}
$$

It is quite easy to see that for $r>0$,

- $d_{z, r}(X, Y) \leq d_{z, r}(X, Z)+d_{z, r}(Z, Y)$ if $Z$ is a cone centered at $z$;
- $d_{z, r}(X, Y)=d_{z, 1}(X, Y)$, if $X$ and $Y$ are cones centered at $z$;
- $d_{z, r}(X, Y) \leq d_{z, r}(X, E)+d_{z, r}(E, Y)$, if $X$ and $Y$ are cones centered at $z$, $E \cap \overline{B(0, r)} \neq \emptyset, d_{z, r}(X, E) \ll 1$ and $d_{z, r}(X, E) \ll 1$.
A cone in $\mathbb{R}^{3}$ is called of type $\mathbb{Y}$ if it is the union of three half planes with common boundary line and that make $120^{\circ}$ angles along the boundary line. A cone $Z \subseteq \Omega_{0}$ is called of type $\mathbb{P}_{+}$is if it is a half plane perpendicular to $L_{0}$; a cone $Z \subseteq \Omega_{0}$ is called of type $\mathbb{Y}_{+}$is if $Z=\Omega_{0} \cap Y$, where $Y$ is a cone of type $\mathbb{Y}$ perpendicular to $L_{0}$; for convenient, we will also use the notation $\mathbb{P}_{+}$, to denote the collection of all of cones of type $\mathbb{P}_{+}$, and $\mathbb{Y}_{+}$to denote the collection of all of cones of type $\mathbb{Y}_{+}$.

For any set $E \subseteq \Omega_{0}$ with $0 \in E$, and any $r>0$, we set

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \varepsilon_{P}(r)=\inf \left\{d_{0, r}(E, Z): Z \in \mathbb{P}_{+}\right\} \\
& \varepsilon_{Y}(r)=\inf \left\{d_{0, r}(E, Z): Z \in \mathbb{Y}_{+}\right\}
\end{aligned}
$$

If $E$ is 2-rectifiable and $\mathcal{H}^{2}(E)<\infty$, then $E \cap \partial B(0, r)$ is 1-rectifiable and $\mathcal{H}^{1}(E \cap \partial B(0, r))<\infty$ for $\mathcal{H}^{1}$-a.e. $r \in(0, \infty)$, we denote by $\mathscr{R}_{0}$ the collection of such $r$; we now consider the function $u:(0, \infty) \rightarrow \mathbb{R}$ which is defined by $u(r)=\mathcal{H}^{2}(E \cap B(0, r))$, it is quite easy to see that $u$ is nondecreasing, thus $u$ is differentiable for $\mathcal{H}^{1}$-a.e.; we will denote by $\mathscr{R}$ the set $r \in(0, \infty)$ such that $\mathcal{H}^{1}(E \cap \partial B(0, r))<\infty, u$ is differentiable at $r$, and for any continuous nonnegative function $f$

$$
\begin{equation*}
\lim _{\xi \rightarrow 0+} \frac{1}{\xi} \int_{t \in(r-\xi, r)} \int_{E \cap \partial B(0, t)} f(z) d \mathcal{H}^{1}(z) d t=\int_{E \cap \partial B(0, r)} f(z) d \mathcal{H}^{1}(z) \tag{3.3}
\end{equation*}
$$

and

$$
\begin{equation*}
\sup _{\xi>0} \frac{1}{\xi} \int_{t \in(r-\xi, r)} \mathcal{H}^{1}(E \cap \partial B(0, t)) d t<+\infty \tag{3.4}
\end{equation*}
$$

It is not hard to see that $\mathcal{H}^{1}((0, \infty) \backslash \mathscr{R})=0$, see for example Lemma 4.12 in [5].
Lemma 3.1. Let $E \subseteq \mathbb{R}^{3}$ be a connected set. If $\mathcal{H}^{1}(E)<\infty$, then $E$ is path connected.

For a proof, see for example Lemma 3.12 in [8], so we omit it here.
Lemma 3.2. Let $\mathbb{X}$ be a locally connected and simply connected compact metric space. Let $A$ and $B$ be two connected subsets of $\mathbb{X}$. If $F$ is a closed subset of $\mathbb{X}$ such that $A$ and $B$ are contained in two different connected components of $\mathbb{X} \backslash F$, then there exists a connected closed set $F_{0} \subseteq F$ such that $A$ and $B$ still lie in two different connected components of $\mathbb{X} \backslash F_{0}$.
Proof. See for example 52.III. 1 on page 335 in [12], so we omit the proof here.
For any $r>0$, we put $\mathfrak{z}_{r}=(0,0, r) \in \mathbb{R}^{3}$.

Lemma 3.3. Let $E \subseteq \Omega_{0}$ be a 2-rectifiable set with $\mathcal{H}^{2}(E)<\infty$. Suppose that $0 \in E$, and that $E$ is locally $C^{0}$-equivalent to a sliding minimal cone of type $\mathbb{P}_{+}$at 0 . Then for any $\tau \in\left(0, \tau_{0}\right)$ there exist $\mathfrak{r}=\mathfrak{r}(\tau)>0$ such that, for any $r \in(0, \mathfrak{r}) \cap \mathscr{R}_{0}$ and $\varepsilon>\varepsilon_{P}(r)$, we can find $y_{r} \in E \cap \partial B(0, r) \backslash L_{0}, x_{r, 1}, x_{r, 2} \in E \cap L_{0} \cap \partial B(0, r)$ and two simple curves $\gamma_{r, 1}, \gamma_{r, 2} \subseteq E \cap \partial B(0, r)$ satisfying that
(1) $\left|y_{r}-\mathfrak{z}_{r}\right| \leq \varepsilon r$ and $\left|x_{r, 1}-x_{r, 2}\right| \geq(2-2 \varepsilon) r$;
(2) $\gamma_{r, i}$ joins $y_{r}$ and $x_{r, i}, i=1,2$;
(3) $\gamma_{r, 1}$ and $\gamma_{r, 2}$ are disjoint except for point $y_{r}$.

Proof. Since $E$ is locally $C^{0}$-equivalent to a sliding minimal cone of type $\mathbb{P}_{+}$at 0 , for any $\tau \in\left(0, \tau_{0}\right)$, there exist $\varrho>0$, sliding minimal cone $Z$ of type $\mathbb{P}_{+}$, and a mapping $\Phi: \Omega_{0} \cap B(0,2 \varrho) \rightarrow \Omega_{0}$ which is a homeomorphism between $\Omega_{0} \cap B(0,2 \varrho)$ and $\Phi\left(\Omega_{0} \cap B(0,2 \varrho)\right)$ with $\Phi(0)=0$ and $\Phi\left(\partial \Omega_{0} \cap B(0,2 \varrho)\right) \subseteq \partial \Omega_{0}$ such that (3.1) and (3.2) hold. We new take $\mathfrak{r}=\varrho$. Then for any $r \in(0, \mathfrak{r})$,

$$
\Phi^{-1}[E \cap \partial B(0, r)] \subseteq Z \cap B(0,3 \varrho)
$$

Without loss of generality, we assume that $Z=\left\{\left(x_{1}, 0, x_{3}\right) \mid x_{1} \in \mathbb{R}, x_{3} \geq 0\right\}$. Applying Lemma 3.2 with $\mathbb{X}=Z \cap \overline{B(0,3 \varrho)}, F=\Phi^{-1}[E \cap \partial B(0, r)], A=\{0\}$ and $B=Z \cap \partial B(0,3 \varrho)$, we get that there is a connected closed set $F_{0} \subseteq F$ such that $A$ and $B$ lie in two different connected components of $\mathbb{X} \backslash F_{0}$, thus $\Phi\left(F_{0}\right) \subseteq E \cap \partial B(0, r)$ is connected. We put $a_{1}=\left\{\left(x_{1}, 0,0\right) \mid x_{1}<0\right\}$ and $a_{2}=\left\{\left(x_{1}, 0,0\right) \mid x_{1}>0\right\}$. Then $F_{0} \cap a_{i} \neq \emptyset, i=1,2$; otherwise $A$ and $B$ are contained in a same connected component of $\mathbb{X} \backslash F_{0}$. We take $z_{r, i} \in F_{0} \cap a_{i}$, and let $x_{r, i}=\Phi\left(z_{r, i}\right) \in E \cap \partial B(0, r)$. Then $\left|x_{r, 1}-x_{r, 2}\right| \geq(2-2 \varepsilon) r$.

Since $\Phi\left(F_{0}\right)$ is connected and $\mathcal{H}^{1}\left(\Phi\left(F_{0}\right)\right) \leq \mathcal{H}^{1}(E \cap \partial B(0, r))<\infty$, by Lemma 3.1, $\Phi\left(F_{0}\right)$ is path connected. But $\Phi$ is a homeomorphism, we get that $F_{0}=$ $\Phi^{-1}\left(\Phi\left(F_{0}\right)\right)$ is path connected. Let $\gamma$ be a simple curve which joins $z_{r, 1}$ and $z_{r, 2}$. We see that $B\left(\mathfrak{z}_{r}, \varepsilon r\right) \cap \gamma \neq \emptyset$, because $\varepsilon_{P}(r)<\varepsilon$ and $\mathfrak{z}_{r} \in Z$ for sliding minimal cone $Z$ of type $\mathbb{P}_{+}$. We take $y_{r} \in B\left(\mathfrak{z}_{r}, \varepsilon r\right) \cap \gamma$.

Lemma 3.4. Let $E \subseteq \Omega_{0}$ be a 2-rectifiable set with $\mathcal{H}^{2}(E)<\infty$. Suppose that $0 \in E$, and that $E$ is locally $C^{0}$-equivalent to a sliding minimal cone of type $\mathbb{Y}_{+}$at 0 . Then for any $\tau \in\left(0, \tau_{0}\right)$ there exist $\mathfrak{r}=\mathfrak{r}(\tau)>0$ such that, for any $r \in(0, \mathfrak{r}) \cap \mathscr{R}_{0}$ and $\varepsilon>\varepsilon_{Y}(r)$, we can find $y_{r} \in E \cap \partial B(0, r) \backslash L_{0}, x_{r, 1}, x_{r, 2}, x_{r, 3} \in E \cap L_{0} \cap \partial B(0, r)$ and three simple curves $\gamma_{r, 1}, \gamma_{r, 2}, \gamma_{r, 3} \subseteq E \cap \partial B(0, r)$ satisfying that
(1) $\left|\mathfrak{z}_{r}-y_{r}\right| \leq \varepsilon r$, and there exists $Z \in \mathbb{Y}_{+}$through 0 such that $\operatorname{dist}(x, Z) \leq \varepsilon r$ for $x \in \gamma_{r, i}$;
(2) $\gamma_{r, i}$ join $y_{r}$ and $x_{r, i}$;
(3) $\gamma_{r, i}$ and $\gamma_{r, j}$ are disjoint except for point $y_{r}$.

Proof. Since $E$ is locally $C^{0}$-equivalent to a sliding minimal cone of type $\mathbb{Y}_{+}$at 0 , for any $\tau \in\left(0, \tau_{0}\right)$, there exist $\tau>0, \varrho>0$, sliding minimal cone $Z$ of type $\mathbb{Y}_{+}$, and a mapping $\Phi: \Omega_{0} \cap B(0,2 \varrho) \rightarrow \Omega_{0}$ which is a homeomorphism between $\Omega_{0} \cap B(0,2 \varrho)$ and $\Phi\left(\Omega_{0} \cap B(0,2 \varrho)\right)$ with $\Phi(0)=0$ and $\Phi\left(\partial \Omega_{0} \cap B(0,2 \varrho)\right) \subseteq \partial \Omega_{0}$ such that (3.1) and (3.2) hold. We now take $\mathfrak{r}=\varrho$. Then for any $r \in(0, \mathfrak{r})$,

$$
\Phi^{-1}[E \cap \partial B(0, r)] \subseteq Z \cap B(0,3 \varrho)
$$

Applying Lemma 3.2 with $\mathbb{X}=Z \cap \overline{B(0,3 \varrho)}, F=\Phi^{-1}[E \cap \partial B(0, r)], A=\{0\}$ and $B=Z \cap \partial B(0,3 \varrho)$, we get that there is a connected closed set $F_{0} \subseteq F$ such that $A$ and $B$ lie in two different connected components of $\mathbb{X} \backslash F_{0}$, thus $\Phi\left(F_{0}\right) \subseteq E \cap \partial B(0, r)$
is connected. We let $a_{i}, i=1,2,3$, be the three component of $Z \cap L_{0} \backslash A$. Then $F_{0} \cap a_{i} \neq \emptyset, i=1,2,3$; otherwise $A$ and $B$ are contained in a same connected component of $\mathbb{X} \backslash F_{0}$. We take $z_{r, i} \in F_{0} \cap a_{i}$, and let $x_{r, i}=\Phi\left(z_{r, i}\right) \in E \cap \partial B(0, r)$. Then $\left|x_{r, 1}-x_{r, 2}\right| \geq(\sqrt{3}-2 \varepsilon) r$.

Using the same arguments as in the proof of Lemma 3.3, we get that $F_{0}$ is path connected. We see that $Z$ is of type $\mathbb{Y}_{+}$, denote by $\ell(Z)$ the spine of $Z$, that is, the half line through 0 and perpendicular to $\partial \Omega_{0}$. We find a point $y_{r} \in F_{0} \cap \ell(Z)$ and curves $\gamma_{r, i}$ satisfying the conditions.
3.2. Approximation of rectifiable curves in $\mathbb{S}^{2}$ by Lipschitz graph. We denote by $\mathbb{S}^{2}$ the unit sphere in $\mathbb{R}^{3}$. We say that a simple rectifiable curve $\gamma \subseteq \mathbb{S}^{2}$ is a Lipschitz graph with constant at most $\eta$, if it can be parametrized, after a rotation, by

$$
z(t)=\left(\sqrt{1-v(t)^{2}} \cos \theta(t), \sqrt{1-v(t)^{2}} \sin \theta(t), v(t)\right)
$$

where $v$ is Lipschitz with $\operatorname{Lip}(v) \leq \eta$.
Lemma 3.5. Let $T \in[\pi / 3,2 \pi / 3]$ be a number, and $\gamma:[0, T] \rightarrow \mathbb{S}^{2}$ a simple rectifiable curve given by

$$
\gamma(t)=\left(\sqrt{1-v(t)^{2}} \cos \theta(t), \sqrt{1-v(t)^{2}} \sin \theta(t), v(t)\right)
$$

where $v$ is a Lipschitz function with $v(0)=v(T)=0, \theta$ is a continuous function with $\theta(0)=0$ and $\theta(T)=T$. Then there is a small number $\tau_{0} \in(0,1)$ such that whenever $|v(t)| \leq \tau_{0}$, we have that

$$
\begin{equation*}
|v(t)| \leq 10 \sqrt{\mathcal{H}^{1}(\gamma)-T} \tag{3.5}
\end{equation*}
$$

Moreover, there is an $\varepsilon_{0}>0$ such that (3.5) holds whenever $\mathcal{H}^{1}(\gamma)-T \leq \varepsilon_{0}$.
Proof. We let $A=\gamma(0)=(1,0,0), B=\gamma(T)=(\cos T, \sin T, 0)$, and let $C=\gamma\left(t_{0}\right)$ be a point in $\gamma$ such that

$$
\left|v\left(t_{0}\right)\right|=\max \{|v(t)|: t \in[0, T]\}
$$

We let $\gamma_{i}, i=1,2$, be two curves such that $\gamma_{1}(0)=A, \gamma_{1}(1)=C, \gamma_{2}(0)=B$, $\gamma_{2}(1)=C$ and $\gamma_{i} \subseteq \gamma$, let $s=\inf \left\{s \in[0,1]: \gamma_{1}(s) \in \gamma_{2}\right\}$, and put $D=\gamma_{1}(s)$. By setting $\mathfrak{C}_{1}, \mathfrak{C}_{2}$ and $\mathfrak{C}_{3}$ the arcs $A D, B D$ and $C D$ respectively, i.e., $A D$ is the arc of the great circle on the unity sphere which joint the points $A$ and $D$. Then we have that

$$
\mathcal{H}^{1}(\gamma) \geq \mathcal{H}^{1}\left(\gamma_{1} \cup \gamma_{2}\right) \geq \mathcal{H}^{1}\left(\mathfrak{C}_{1}\right)+\mathcal{H}^{1}\left(\mathfrak{C}_{2}\right)+\mathcal{H}^{1}\left(\mathfrak{C}_{3}\right)
$$

We see that $\mathfrak{C}_{1} \cup \mathfrak{C}_{2}$ is a simple Lipschitz curve joining $A$ and $B$, and let $\gamma_{3}$ : $[0, \ell] \rightarrow \mathbb{S}^{2}$ giving by

$$
\gamma_{3}(t)=\left(\sqrt{1-w(t)^{2}} \cos \theta(t), \sqrt{1-w(t)^{2}} \sin \theta(t), w(t)\right)
$$

be its parametrization by length. We assume that $\gamma_{3}\left(t_{1}\right)=D$, then $w^{\prime}(t)>0$ on $\left(0, t_{1}\right)$, or $w^{\prime}(t)<0$ on $\left(0, t_{1}\right)$, thus $|w(t)|=\int_{0}^{t_{1}}\left|w^{\prime}(t)\right| d t$.

We let the number $\tau_{0} \in(0,1)$ to be the small number $\tau_{1}$ in Lemma 7.8 in [5. If $\mathcal{H}^{1}(\gamma)-T \leq \tau_{0}$, then we have that

$$
\int_{0}^{\ell}\left|w^{\prime}(t)\right|^{2} d t \leq 14(\ell-T)
$$

thus

$$
\left|w\left(t_{1}\right)\right|=\int_{0}^{t_{1}}\left|w^{\prime}(t)\right| d t \leq\left(t_{1} \int_{0}^{t_{1}}\left|w^{\prime}(t)\right|^{2} d t\right)^{1 / 2} \leq \sqrt{14 \ell(\ell-T)}
$$

We get so that

$$
\begin{aligned}
\left|v\left(t_{0}\right)\right| & \leq \mathcal{H}^{1}\left(\mathfrak{C}_{3}\right)+\left|w\left(t_{1}\right)\right| \leq\left(\mathcal{H}^{1}(\gamma)-\ell\right)+\sqrt{14 \ell(\ell-T)} \\
& \leq \sqrt{14 \mathcal{H}^{1}(\gamma)\left(\mathcal{H}^{1}(\gamma)-T\right)} \leq 10 \sqrt{\mathcal{H}^{1}(\gamma)-T}
\end{aligned}
$$

If $\mathcal{H}^{1}(\gamma)-T>\tau_{0}$, then $v(t) \leq \tau_{0} \leq 10 \sqrt{\tau_{0}} \leq 10 \sqrt{\mathcal{H}^{1}(\gamma)-T}$.
Lemma 3.6. Let $a$ and $b$ be two points in $\Omega_{0} \cap \partial B(0,1)$ satisfying

$$
\frac{\pi}{3} \leq \operatorname{dist}_{\mathbb{S}^{2}}(a, b) \leq \frac{2 \pi}{3}
$$

Let $\gamma$ be a simple rectifiable curve in $\Omega_{0} \cap \partial B(0,1)$ which joins a and $b$, and satisfies

$$
\operatorname{length}(\gamma) \leq \operatorname{dist}_{\mathbb{S}^{2}}(a, b)+\tau_{0}
$$

where $\tau_{0}>0$ is as in Lemma 3.5. Then there is a constant $C>0$ such that, for any $\eta>0$, we can find a simple curve $\gamma_{*}$ in $\Omega_{0} \cap \partial B(0,1)$ which is a Lipschitz graph with constant at most $\eta$ joining $a$ and $b$, and satisfies that

$$
\mathcal{H}^{1}\left(\gamma_{*} \backslash \gamma\right) \leq \mathcal{H}^{1}\left(\gamma \backslash \gamma_{*}\right) \leq C \eta^{-2}\left(\text { length }(\gamma)-\operatorname{dist}_{\mathbb{S}^{2}}(a, b)\right)
$$

Moreover, if we denote by $\Gamma_{a, b}$ the geodesic joining a and b, then we can assume that

$$
\begin{equation*}
\operatorname{dist}\left(x, \Gamma_{a, b}\right) \leq \eta \operatorname{dist}(x,\{a, b\}), \forall x \in \gamma_{*} \tag{3.6}
\end{equation*}
$$

The proof will be the same as in [5, p.875-p.878], so we omit it.
3.3. Comparison surfaces. Let $\Gamma$ be a Lipschitz curve in $\mathbb{S}^{2}$. We assume for simplicity that its extremities $a$ and $b$ lie in the horizontal plane. Let us assume that $a=(1,0,0)$ and $b=(\cos T, \sin T, 0)$ for some $T \in[\pi / 3,2 \pi / 3]$. We also assume that $\Gamma$ is a Lipschitz graph with constant at most $\eta$, i.e. there is a Lipschitz function $s:[0, T] \rightarrow \mathbb{R}$ with $s(0)=s(T)=0$ and $\operatorname{Lip}(s) \leq \eta$, such that $\Gamma$ is parametrized by

$$
z(t)=(w(t) \cos t, w(t) \sin t, s(t)) \text { for } t \in[0, T]
$$

where $w(t)=\left(1-|s(t)|^{2}\right)^{1 / 2}$.
We set

$$
D_{T}=\{(r \cos t, r \sin t)| | 0<r<1,0<t<T\}
$$

and consider the function $v: \bar{D}_{T} \rightarrow \mathbb{R}$ defined by

$$
v(r \cos t, r \sin t)=\frac{r s(t)}{w(t)} \text { for } 0 \leq r \leq 1 \text { and } 0 \leq t \leq T
$$

For any function $f: \bar{D}_{T} \rightarrow \mathbb{R}$, we denote by $\Sigma_{f}$ the graphs of $f$ over $\bar{D}_{T}$.
Lemma 3.7. There is a universal constant $\kappa>0$ such that we can find a Lipschitz function $u$ on $\bar{D}_{T}$ satisfying that

$$
\begin{gather*}
\operatorname{Lip}(u) \leq C \eta \\
u(r, 0)=u(r \cos T, r \sin T)=0, \text { for } 0 \leq r \leq 1 \\
u(r \cos t, r \sin t)=v(r \cos t, r \sin t) \text { for } 1-2 \kappa \leq r \leq 1,0 \leq t \leq T  \tag{3.7}\\
u(r \cos t, r \sin t)=0, \text { for } 0 \leq r \leq 2 \kappa, 0 \leq t \leq T
\end{gather*}
$$

and

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathcal{H}^{2}\left(\Sigma_{v}\right)-\mathcal{H}^{2}\left(\Sigma_{u}\right) \geq 10^{-4}\left(\mathcal{H}^{1}(\Gamma)-T\right) . \tag{3.8}
\end{equation*}
$$

The proof is the same as Lemma 8.8 in [5], we omit it here.
3.4. Retractions. In this subsection, we assume that $E \subseteq \Omega_{0}$ is a 2-rectifiable set satisfying that
(a) $\mathcal{H}^{2}(E)<\infty, 0 \in E$,
(b) $E$ is locally $\left(\Omega_{0}, L_{0}, h\right)$ sliding almost minimal at 0 ,
(c) $E$ is locally $C^{0}$-equivalent to a sliding minimal cone of type $\mathbb{P}_{+}$or $\mathbb{Y}_{+}$.

For any $r>0$, we let $\varepsilon(r)=\varepsilon_{P}(r)$ if $E$ is locally $C^{0}$-equivalent to a sliding minimal cone of type $\mathbb{P}_{+}$, and let $\varepsilon(r)=\varepsilon_{Y}(r)$, if $E$ is locally $C^{0}$-equivalent to a sliding minimal cone of type $\mathbb{Y}_{+}$. Recall that $\mathscr{R}_{0}$ is denoted by the collection of radii $r \in(0, \infty)$ such that $\mathcal{H}^{1}(E \cap \partial B(0, r))<\infty$. For any $r \in(0, \mathfrak{r}) \cap \mathscr{R}_{0}$, we will discuss two situations: first, if $Z$ is a sliding minimal cone of type $\mathbb{P}_{+}$, we put $\mathcal{X}_{r}=\left\{x_{r, 1}, x_{r, 2}\right\}$, where $x_{r, 1}$ and $x_{r, 2}$ are considered as in Lemma 3.3. Second, if $Z$ is a sliding minimal cone of type $\mathbb{Y}_{+}$, we put $\mathcal{X}_{r}=\left\{x_{r, 1}, x_{r, 2}, x_{r, 3}\right\}$, where $x_{r, 1}$, $x_{r, 2}$ and $x_{r, 3}$ are consider as in Lemma [3.4] We see that $\mathcal{X}_{r} \subseteq E \cap \partial B(0, r) \cap L_{0}$.

We take $y_{r}$ as in Lemma 3.3 or Lemma 3.4. For any $x \in \mathcal{X}_{r}$, we let $\gamma_{x}$ be the curve joining $x$ and $y_{r}$ which is considered as in Lemma 3.3 or Lemma 3.4 put $\Gamma_{x}=\boldsymbol{\mu}_{1 / r}\left(\gamma_{x}\right)$. Then by Lemma 3.6, there is a curve $\Gamma_{x, *}$ on $\Omega_{0} \cap \partial B(0,1)$ joining $\boldsymbol{\mu}_{1 / r}(x)$ and $\boldsymbol{\mu}_{1 / r}\left(y_{r}\right)$ which is a Lipschitz graph with constant at most $\eta \leq 10^{-6}$. Let $\mathfrak{C}_{x}$ be the arc on $\partial B(0,1)$ joining $\boldsymbol{\mu}_{1 / r}(x)$ and $\boldsymbol{\mu}_{1 / r}\left(y_{r}\right)$, let $D_{x}$ and $\mathcal{M}_{x}$ be the cone over $\mathfrak{C}_{x}$ and $\Gamma_{x, *}$ respectively. By Lemma 3.7 we can find Lipschitz graph $\Sigma_{x}$ corresponding to $\mathcal{M}_{x}$ such that (3.7) and (3.8) hold, that is,

$$
\begin{gather*}
\Sigma_{x} \cap B(0,2 \kappa)=D_{x} \cap B(0,2 \kappa), \\
\Sigma_{x} \cap \overline{B(0,1)} \backslash B(0,1-2 \kappa)=\mathcal{M}_{x} \cap \overline{B(0,1)} \backslash B(0,1-2 \kappa),  \tag{3.9}\\
\mathcal{H}^{2}\left(\mathcal{M}_{x} \cap B(0,1)\right)-\mathcal{H}^{2}\left(\Sigma_{x}\right) \geq 10^{-4}\left(\mathcal{H}^{1}\left(\Gamma_{x, *}\right)-\mathcal{H}^{1}\left(\mathfrak{C}_{x}\right)\right) .
\end{gather*}
$$

We put

$$
\begin{equation*}
X=\bigcup_{x \in \mathcal{X}_{r}} D_{x}, \Gamma=\bigcup_{x \in \mathcal{X}_{r}} \Gamma_{x}, \Gamma \Gamma_{*}=\bigcup_{x \in \mathcal{X}_{r}} \Gamma_{x, *}, \mathfrak{C}=\bigcup_{x \in \mathcal{X}_{r}} \mathfrak{C}_{x}, \mathcal{M}=\bigcup_{x \in \mathcal{X}_{r}} \mathcal{M}_{x}, \Sigma=\bigcup_{x \in \mathcal{X}_{r}} \Sigma_{x} \tag{3.10}
\end{equation*}
$$

From (3.9), we see that

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathcal{H}^{2}(\mathcal{M} \cap B(0,1))-\mathcal{H}^{2}(\Sigma) \geq 10^{-4}\left(\mathcal{H}^{1}\left(\Gamma_{*}\right)-\mathcal{H}^{1}(\mathfrak{C})\right) \tag{3.11}
\end{equation*}
$$

By Lemma 3.5 and Lemma 3.6 we have that

$$
d_{H}\left(\mathfrak{C}_{x}, \Gamma_{x, *}\right) \leq 10\left(\mathcal{H}^{1}\left(\Gamma_{x, *}\right)-\mathcal{H}^{1}\left(\mathfrak{C}_{x}\right)\right)^{1 / 2} \leq 10\left(\mathcal{H}^{1}\left(\Gamma_{*}\right)-\mathcal{H}^{1}(\mathfrak{C})\right)^{1 / 2}
$$

and

$$
\begin{equation*}
d_{0,1}(X, \mathcal{M}) \leq d_{H}\left(\mathfrak{C}, \Gamma_{*}\right) \leq \max _{x \in \mathcal{X}_{r}} d_{H}\left(\mathfrak{C}_{x}, \Gamma_{x, *}\right) \leq 10\left(\mathcal{H}^{1}\left(\Gamma_{*}\right)-\mathcal{H}^{1}(\mathfrak{C})\right)^{1 / 2} \tag{3.12}
\end{equation*}
$$

For any $r \in(0, \mathfrak{r}) \cap \mathscr{R}_{0}$, we put $j(r)=r^{-1} \mathcal{H}^{1}(E \cap \partial B(0, r))-\mathcal{H}^{1}(\mathfrak{C})$, and denote by $\mathscr{R}_{1}$ the set $\left\{r \in(0, \mathfrak{r}) \cap \mathscr{R}: j(r) \leq \tau_{0}\right\}$, where $\tau_{0}$ is the small number considered as in Lemma 3.5, $\mathscr{R} \subseteq \mathscr{R}_{0}$ is defined in (3.3) and (3.4). Then (3.12) implies that

$$
\begin{equation*}
d_{0, r}(X, M) \leq 10 j(r)^{1 / 2} \tag{3.13}
\end{equation*}
$$

Lemma 3.8. If $\varepsilon(r)<1 / 2$, then for any $\varepsilon \in(\varepsilon(r), 1 / 2)$, there is a sliding minimal cone $Z=Z_{r}$ such that

$$
d_{0,1}(X, Z) \leq 4 \varepsilon
$$

Moreover, we have that

$$
d_{0, r}(E, X) \leq 5 \varepsilon(r)
$$

Proof. There exists sliding minimal cone $Z$ such that $d_{0, r}(E, Z) \leq \varepsilon$, thus for any $x \in \mathcal{X}_{r}$, there is $x_{z} \in Z \cap\left(L_{0} \cap \partial B_{r}\right)$ satisfying that $\left|x-x_{z}\right| \leq 2 \varepsilon r$. We get so that

$$
d_{H}\left(\left[x, y_{r}\right],\left[x_{z}, \mathfrak{z}_{r}\right]\right) \leq 2 \varepsilon r .
$$

Since $\operatorname{dist}\left(0,\left[x, y_{r}\right]\right)>r / 2$ for any $x \in \mathcal{X}_{r}$, we have that

$$
d_{H}(X \cap B(0, r / 2), Z \cap B(0, r / 2)) \leq 2 \varepsilon r .
$$

Thus

$$
d_{0,1}(X, Z)=d_{0, r / 2}(X, Z) \leq 4 \varepsilon,
$$

and

$$
d_{0, r}(E, X) \leq d_{0, r}(E, Z)+d_{0, r}(Z, X) \leq 5 \varepsilon
$$

Lemma 3.9. Let $0<\delta, \varepsilon<1 / 2$ be positive numbers. Let $v_{1}, v_{2}, v_{3} \in \mathbb{R}^{3}$ be three unit vectors.

- If $\left|\left\langle v_{2}, v_{i}\right\rangle\right| \leq \delta$ for $i=1,3$, then for any $v \in \mathbb{R}^{3}$ with $\left\langle v, v_{2}\right\rangle=0$ and $\operatorname{dist}\left(v, \operatorname{span}\left\{v_{1}, v_{2}\right\}\right) \leq \varepsilon|v|$, we have that

$$
\left|\left\langle v, v_{3}\right\rangle-\left\langle v_{1}, v_{3}\right\rangle\left\langle v, v_{1}\right\rangle\right| \leq(\varepsilon+\delta)|v|, \text { and }\left|\left\langle v, v_{1}\right\rangle\right| \geq(1-\varepsilon-\delta)|v|
$$

- If $\left\langle v_{1}, v_{3}\right\rangle<1$ and $0<64 \delta<1-\left\langle v_{1}, v_{3}\right\rangle$, then for any $w_{1}, w_{3} \in \mathbb{R}^{3}$ with $\left\langle v_{i}, w_{i}\right\rangle \geq(1-\delta)\left|w_{i}\right|, i=1,3$, we have that

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left|w_{1}\right|+\left|w_{3}\right| \leq 2 \cdot\left(1-\left\langle v_{1}, v_{3}\right\rangle\right)^{-1 / 2}\left|w_{1}-w_{3}\right| . \tag{3.14}
\end{equation*}
$$

Proof. We write $v=v^{\perp}+\lambda_{1} v_{1}+\lambda_{2} v_{2}, \lambda_{i} \in \mathbb{R},\left\langle v^{\perp}, v_{i}\right\rangle=0$. Since $\left\langle v, v_{2}\right\rangle=0$, we have that $\lambda_{2}=-\lambda_{1}\left\langle v_{1}, v_{2}\right\rangle$, thus

$$
\lambda_{1}=\frac{\left\langle v, v_{1}\right\rangle}{1-\left\langle v_{1}, v_{2}\right\rangle^{2}}, \lambda_{2}=-\frac{\left\langle v, v_{1}\right\rangle\left\langle v_{1}, v_{2}\right\rangle}{1-\left\langle v_{1}, v_{2}\right\rangle^{2}}
$$

we get so that

$$
\begin{equation*}
v=v^{\perp}+\frac{\left\langle v, v_{1}\right\rangle v_{1}-\left\langle v, v_{1}\right\rangle\left\langle v_{1}, v_{2}\right\rangle v_{2}}{1-\left\langle v_{1}, v_{2}\right\rangle^{2}} \tag{3.15}
\end{equation*}
$$

and then

$$
\left\langle v, v_{3}\right\rangle=\left\langle v^{\perp}, v_{3}\right\rangle+\frac{\left\langle v_{1}, v_{3}\right\rangle-\left\langle v_{2}, v_{3}\right\rangle\left\langle v_{1}, v_{2}\right\rangle}{1-\left\langle v_{1} \cdot v_{2}\right\rangle^{2}}\left\langle v, v_{1}\right\rangle
$$

thus

$$
\left|\left\langle v, v_{3}\right\rangle-\left\langle v_{1}, v_{3}\right\rangle\left\langle v, v_{1}\right\rangle\right| \leq \varepsilon|v|+\frac{\delta^{2}+\delta}{1-\delta^{2}}|v| \leq(\varepsilon+2 \delta)|v|
$$

We get also, from (3.15), that

$$
|v| \leq\left|v^{\perp}\right|+\frac{1+\left|\left\langle v_{1}, v_{2}\right\rangle\right|}{1-\left\langle v_{1}, v_{2}\right\rangle^{2}}\left|\left\langle v, v_{1}\right\rangle\right| \leq \varepsilon|v|+\frac{1}{1-\delta}\left|\left\langle v, v_{1}\right\rangle\right|,
$$

thus

$$
\left|\left\langle v, v_{1}\right\rangle\right| \geq(1-\varepsilon)(1-\delta)|v| \geq(1-\varepsilon-\delta)|v|
$$

We can certainly assume $w_{i} \neq 0$, otherwise the inequality (3.14) will be trivial true. Since $\left\langle v_{i}, w_{i}\right\rangle \geq(1-\delta)\left|w_{i}\right|$, we have that $\left\langle v_{i}, w_{i} /\right| w_{i}| \rangle \geq 1-\delta$, and

$$
\left|v_{i}-w_{i} /\left|w_{i}\right|\right|^{2}=2-2\left\langle v_{i}, w_{i} /\right| w_{i}| \rangle \leq 2 \delta
$$

we have so that

$$
\begin{aligned}
\left|\frac{w_{1}}{\left|w_{1}\right|}-\frac{w_{3}}{\left|w_{3}\right|}\right|^{2} & =\left|\left(\frac{w_{1}}{\left|w_{1}\right|}-v_{1}\right)-\left(\frac{w_{3}}{\left|w_{3}\right|}-v_{3}\right)+\left(v_{1}-v_{3}\right)\right|^{2} \\
& \geq\left|v_{1}-v_{3}\right|^{2}-2\left|v_{1}-v_{3}\right|\left(\left|\frac{w_{1}}{\left|w_{1}\right|}-v_{1}\right|+\left|\frac{w_{3}}{\left|w_{3}\right|}-v_{3}\right|\right) \\
& \geq\left|v_{1}-v_{3}\right|^{2}-4 \sqrt{2 \delta}\left|v_{1}-v_{3}\right|,
\end{aligned}
$$

and

$$
\left\langle w_{1}, w_{3}\right\rangle=\left|w_{1}\right|\left|w_{3}\right|\left\langle\frac{w_{1}}{\left|w_{1}\right|}, \frac{w_{3}}{\left|w_{3}\right|}\right\rangle \leq\left|w_{1}\right|\left|w_{3}\right|\left(\left\langle v_{1}, v_{3}\right\rangle+2 \sqrt{2 \delta}\left|v_{1}-v_{3}\right|\right) .
$$

Thus
$\left|w_{1}-w_{3}\right|^{2} \geq\left|w_{1}\right|^{2}+\left|w_{3}\right|^{2}-2\left|w_{1}\right|\left|w_{3}\right|\left(\left\langle v_{1}, v_{3}\right\rangle+2 \sqrt{2 \delta}\left|v_{1}-v_{3}\right|\right) \geq(1-s)\left(\left|w_{1}\right|+\left|w_{3}\right|\right)^{2}$, where $s=\frac{1}{2}\left(1+\left\langle v_{1}, v_{3}\right\rangle+2 \sqrt{2 \delta}\left|v_{1}-v_{3}\right|\right) \leq \frac{1}{2}\left(1+\left\langle v_{1}, v_{3}\right\rangle\right)+\frac{1}{4}\left(1-\left\langle v_{1}, v_{3}\right\rangle\right)$. Hence

$$
\left|w_{1}\right|+\left|w_{3}\right| \leq(1-s)^{-1 / 2}\left|w_{1}-w_{3}\right| \leq 2\left(1-\left\langle v_{1}, v_{3}\right\rangle\right)^{-1 / 2}\left|w_{1}-w_{3}\right| .
$$

Lemma 3.10. For any $r \in(0, \mathfrak{r}) \cap \mathscr{R}_{1}$, we let $\Sigma$ be as in (3.10). Then there is a universal constant $C>0$ and a Lipschitz mapping $p: \Omega_{0} \rightarrow \Sigma$ with $\operatorname{Lip}(p) \leq C$, such that $p(z) \in L$ for $z \in L$, and that $p(z)=z$ for $z \in \Sigma$.

Proof. We see from (3.9) that

$$
\Sigma \cap \overline{B(0,1)} \backslash B(0,1-2 \kappa)=\mathcal{M} \cap \overline{B(0,1)} \backslash B(0,1-2 \kappa))
$$

and

$$
\Sigma \cap B(0,2 \kappa)=X \cap B(0,2 \kappa) .
$$

For any $z \in \Omega_{0} \backslash\{0\}$, we denote by $\ell(z)$ the line which goes through 0 and $z$, and denote $\partial D_{x}=\ell(x) \cup \ell\left(y_{r}\right)$. Let $\sigma \in\left(0,10^{-3}\right)$ be fixed. We put

$$
\begin{aligned}
& R^{x}=\left\{z \in \Omega_{0} \mid \operatorname{dist}\left(z, D_{x}\right) \leq \sigma \operatorname{dist}\left(z, \partial D_{x}\right)\right\} \\
& R_{1}^{x}=\left\{z \in \Omega_{0} \mid \operatorname{dist}\left(z, D_{x}\right) \leq \sigma \operatorname{dist}\left(z, \ell\left(y_{r}\right)\right)\right\}
\end{aligned}
$$

and

$$
R=\bigcup_{x \in \mathcal{X}_{r}} R^{x}, R_{1}=\bigcup_{x \in \mathcal{X}_{r}} R_{1}^{x} .
$$

Then we see that $R^{x} \subseteq R_{1}^{x}$, and that both of them are cones,

$$
R^{x_{i}} \cap R^{x_{j}}=R_{1}^{x_{i}} \cap R_{1}^{x_{j}}=\ell\left(y_{r}\right) \text { for } x_{i}, x_{j} \in \mathcal{X}_{r}, x_{i} \neq x_{j} .
$$

Since $\Gamma_{x, *}$ is a Lipschitz graph with constant at most $\eta$ such that (3.6) hold, we have that

$$
\mathcal{M}_{x} \subseteq R^{x} \text { and } \Sigma_{x} \subseteq R^{x},
$$

when $\eta$ small enough.
We will construct a Lipschitz retraction $p_{0}: \Omega_{0} \rightarrow R_{1}$ such that $p_{0}(z)=z$ for $z \in R_{1}, p_{0}(z) \in L_{0}$ for $z \in L_{0}$, and $\operatorname{Lip}\left(p_{0}\right) \leq 25$. We now distinguish two cases, depending on cardinality of $\mathcal{X}_{r}$.

Case 1. $\operatorname{card}\left(\mathcal{X}_{r}\right)=2$. We assume that $\mathcal{X}_{r}=\left\{x_{1}, x_{2}\right\}$. Then $\left|y_{r}\right|=\left|x_{1}\right|=\left|x_{2}\right|=r$, and

$$
0 \leq\left\langle x_{1}, x_{2}\right\rangle+r^{2} \leq 2 \varepsilon^{2} r^{2}
$$

Since $\left|y_{r}-\mathfrak{z}_{r}\right| \leq \varepsilon r$, we have that $\left|\left\langle y_{r}, x\right\rangle\right| \leq \varepsilon r^{2}$ for any $x \in L \cap \partial B(0, r)$.
We now let $e_{1}$ and $e_{2}$ be two unit vectors in $L_{0}$ such that $\left\langle x_{1}, e_{1}\right\rangle=\left\langle x_{2}, e_{1}\right\rangle \geq 0$ and $e_{2}=-e_{1}$. Then

$$
0 \leq\left\langle x_{i}, e_{1}\right\rangle \leq \varepsilon r, i \in\{1,2\}
$$

We let $\Omega_{1}^{\prime}$ and $\Omega_{2}^{\prime}$ be the two connected components of $\Omega_{0} \backslash\left(\cup_{i} D_{x_{i}}\right)$ such that $e_{i} \in \Omega_{i}^{\prime}$. We put $\Omega_{i}=\Omega_{i}^{\prime} \backslash R_{1}$. We claim that

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left|\left\langle z_{1}-z_{2}, e_{i}\right\rangle\right| \leq 10(\sigma+\varepsilon)\left|z_{1}-z_{2}\right| \tag{3.16}
\end{equation*}
$$

whenever $z_{1}, z_{2} \in \partial \Omega_{i}, z_{1} \neq z_{2}, i \in\{1,2\}$.
Without loss of generality, we assume $z_{1}, z_{2} \in \partial \Omega_{1}$, because for another case we will use the same treatment. We see that

$$
\operatorname{dist}\left(z_{i}, D_{x_{j}}\right)=\sigma \operatorname{dist}\left(z_{i}, \ell\left(y_{r}\right)\right) .
$$



Figure 1. The angle between $z_{1}-z_{2}$ and $D_{x}$ is small.
(1) In case $z_{1}, z_{2} \in \partial R_{1}^{x_{i}} \cap \bar{\Omega}_{1}$, without loss of generality, we assume that $z_{1}, z_{2} \in \partial R_{1}^{x_{1}} \cap \bar{\Omega}_{1}$. We let $\widetilde{z}_{i} \in D_{x_{1}}$ and $z_{i}^{\prime} \in \ell\left(y_{r}\right)$ be such that

$$
\left|z_{i}-\widetilde{z}_{i}\right|=\operatorname{dist}\left(z_{i}, D_{x_{1}}\right),\left|z_{i}-z_{i}^{\prime}\right|=\operatorname{dist}\left(z_{i}, \ell\left(y_{r}\right)\right), i \in\{1,2\} .
$$

We put

$$
w_{1}=z_{1}-\widetilde{z}_{1}+\widetilde{z}_{2}, w_{2}=z_{1}-z_{1}^{\prime}+z_{2}^{\prime}
$$

then we get that $z_{1}-z_{2}=\left(z_{1}-w_{2}\right)+\left(w_{2}-z_{2}\right)$. Moreover, we have that $z_{1}-w_{2}$ is perpendicular to $w_{2}-z_{2}$ and parallel to $y_{r}$. Thus $\left|w_{2}-z_{2}\right| \leq$ $\left|z_{1}-z_{2}\right|,\left|z_{1}-w_{2}\right| \leq\left|z_{1}-z_{2}\right|$ and

$$
\operatorname{dist}\left(w_{2}-z_{2}, \operatorname{span}\left\{x_{1}, y_{r}\right\}\right)=\sigma\left|w_{2}-z_{2}\right|
$$

Applying Lemma 3.9, we get that
$\left|\left\langle z_{1}-w_{2}, e_{1}\right\rangle\right| \leq \varepsilon\left|z_{1}-w_{2}\right|$ and $\left|\left\langle w_{2}-z_{2}, e_{1}\right\rangle\right| \leq(\sigma+3 \varepsilon)\left|w_{2}-z_{2}\right|$,
thus

$$
\left|\left\langle z_{1}-z_{2}, e_{1}\right\rangle\right| \leq\left|\left\langle z_{1}-w_{2}, e_{1}\right\rangle\right|+\left|\left\langle w_{2}-z_{2}, e_{1}\right\rangle\right| \leq(\sigma+4 \varepsilon)\left|z_{1}-z_{2}\right| .
$$

(2) In case $z_{1} \in \partial R^{x_{1}} \cap \bar{\Omega}_{1}, z_{2} \in \partial R^{x_{2}} \cap \bar{\Omega}_{1}$. We let $\widetilde{z}_{i} \in D_{x_{i}}$ and $z_{i}^{\prime} \in \ell\left(y_{r}\right)$ be such that

$$
\left|z_{i}-\widetilde{z}_{i}\right|=\operatorname{dist}\left(z_{i}, D_{x_{i}}\right),\left|z_{i}-z_{i}^{\prime}\right|=\operatorname{dist}\left(z_{i}, \ell\left(y_{r}\right)\right), i=1,2 .
$$

Then by Lemma 3.9 we have that

$$
\left\langle z_{i}-z_{i}^{\prime}, \frac{x_{i}}{\left|x_{i}\right|}\right\rangle \geq(1-\sigma-\varepsilon)\left|z_{i}-z_{i}^{\prime}\right|, i=1,2
$$

Since $z_{1}-z_{2}=\left(z_{1}-z_{1}^{\prime}\right)+\left(z_{2}^{\prime}-z_{2}\right)+\left(z_{1}^{\prime}-z_{2}^{\prime}\right)$, we have that

$$
\left|\left\langle z_{1}^{\prime}-z_{2}^{\prime}, e_{1}\right\rangle\right| \leq \varepsilon\left|z_{1}^{\prime}-z_{2}^{\prime}\right| \leq \varepsilon\left|z_{1}-z_{2}\right|
$$

and

$$
\left|\left\langle z_{i}-z_{i}^{\prime}, e_{1}\right\rangle\right| \leq(\sigma+\varepsilon)\left|z_{i}-z_{i}^{\prime}\right|
$$

we get so that

$$
\begin{align*}
\left|\left\langle z_{1}-z_{2}, e_{1}\right\rangle\right| & \leq\left|\left\langle z_{1}-z_{1}^{\prime}, e_{1}\right\rangle\right|+\left|\left\langle z_{2}^{\prime}-z_{2}, e_{1}\right\rangle\right|+\left|\left\langle z_{1}^{\prime}-z_{2}^{\prime}, e\right\rangle\right| \\
& \leq 2 \cdot(\sigma+\varepsilon)\left(\left|z_{1}-z_{1}^{\prime}\right|+\left|z_{2}-z_{2}^{\prime}\right|\right)+\varepsilon\left|z_{1}-z_{2}\right| . \tag{3.17}
\end{align*}
$$

Since $z_{1}^{\prime}-z_{2}^{\prime}$ is perpendicular to $z_{1}-z_{1}^{\prime}$ and $z_{2}-z_{2}^{\prime},\left\langle x_{1} /\right| x_{1}\left|, x_{2} /\left|x_{2}\right|\right\rangle \leq$ $-1+2 \varepsilon^{2}$ and

$$
\left\langle z_{i}-z_{i}^{\prime}, \frac{x_{i}}{\left|x_{i}\right|}\right\rangle \geq(1-\sigma-\varepsilon)\left|z_{i}-z_{i}^{\prime}\right|, \quad i=1,2
$$

by (3.14) in Lemma 3.9, we get that

$$
\left|z_{1}-z_{1}^{\prime}\right|+\left|z_{2}-z_{2}^{\prime}\right| \leq 2 \cdot\left(2-2 \varepsilon^{2}\right)^{-1 / 2}\left|\left(z_{1}-z_{1}^{\prime}\right)-\left(z_{2}-z_{2}^{\prime}\right)\right| \leq 4\left|z_{1}-z_{2}\right|
$$

Thus inequality (3.17) implies that

$$
\left|\left\langle z_{1}-z_{2}, e_{1}\right\rangle\right| \leq(8 \sigma+9 \varepsilon)\left|z_{1}-z_{2}\right| \leq 10(\sigma+\varepsilon)\left|z_{1}-z_{2}\right|
$$

and we finished the proof of the claim (3.16).
We now define $p_{0}: \Omega_{0} \rightarrow R_{1}$ as follows: for any $z \in \Omega_{i}$, we let $p_{0}(z)$ be the unique point in $\partial \Omega_{i}$ such that $p_{0}(z)-z$ parallels $e$; and for any $z \in R_{1}$, we let $p_{0}(z)=z$. Since $p_{0}(z)-z$ parallels $e$, we see that $p_{0}\left(L_{0}\right) \subseteq L_{0}$. We will check that

$$
p_{0} \text { is Lipschitz with } \operatorname{Lip}\left(p_{0}\right) \leq \frac{2}{1-10(\sigma+\varepsilon)}
$$

Indeed, for any $z_{1}, z_{2} \in \Omega_{0}$, we put

$$
p_{0}\left(z_{i}\right)=z_{i}+t_{i} e, t_{i} \in \mathbb{R}
$$

then

$$
\begin{aligned}
\left|t_{1}-t_{2}\right| & =\left|\left\langle\left(t_{1}-t_{2}\right) e, e\right\rangle\right| \leq\left|\left\langle p_{0}\left(z_{1}\right)-p_{0}\left(z_{2}\right), e\right\rangle\right|+\left|\left\langle z_{1}-z_{2}, e\right\rangle\right| \\
& \leq 10(\sigma+\varepsilon)\left|p_{0}\left(z_{1}\right)-p_{0}\left(z_{2}\right)\right|+\left|z_{1}-z_{2}\right|,
\end{aligned}
$$

and

$$
\left|p_{0}\left(z_{1}\right)-p_{0}\left(z_{2}\right)\right| \leq\left|z_{1}-z_{2}\right|+\left|t_{1}-t_{2}\right| \leq 10(\sigma+\varepsilon)\left|p_{0}\left(z_{1}\right)-p_{0}\left(z_{2}\right)\right|+2\left|z_{1}-z_{2}\right|
$$

thus

$$
\left|p_{0}\left(z_{1}\right)-p_{0}\left(z_{2}\right)\right| \leq \frac{2}{1-10(\sigma+\varepsilon)}\left|z_{1}-z_{2}\right|
$$

Case 2. $\operatorname{card}\left(\mathcal{X}_{r}\right)=3$. We assume that $\mathcal{X}_{r}=\left\{x_{1}, x_{2}, x_{3}\right\}$, then

$$
\left|\left\langle x_{i}, y_{r}\right\rangle\right| \leq \varepsilon r^{2},\left(-\frac{1}{2}-\sqrt{3} \varepsilon\right) r^{2} \leq\left\langle x_{i}, x_{j}\right\rangle \leq\left(-\frac{1}{2}+2 \varepsilon\right) r^{2}
$$

We put

$$
e_{1}=\frac{x_{2}+x_{3}}{\left|x_{2}+x_{3}\right|}, e_{2}=\frac{x_{1}+x_{3}}{\left|x_{1}+x_{3}\right|}, e_{3}=\frac{x_{2}+x_{1}}{\left|x_{2}+x_{1}\right|},
$$

and let $\Omega_{1}^{\prime}, \Omega_{2}^{\prime}$ and $\Omega_{3}^{\prime}$ be the three connected components of $\Omega_{0} \backslash\left(\cup_{i} D_{x_{i}}\right)$ such that $e_{i} \in \Omega_{i}^{\prime}$. By putting $\Omega_{i}=\Omega_{i}^{\prime} \backslash R_{1}$, we claim that

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left|\left\langle z_{1}-z_{2}, e_{i}\right\rangle\right| \leq\left(\frac{9}{10}+5 \sigma+5 \varepsilon\right)\left|z_{1}-z_{2}\right| \tag{3.18}
\end{equation*}
$$

whenever $z_{1}, z_{2} \in \partial \Omega_{i}, z_{1} \neq z_{2}, i \in\{1,2,3\}$.
Indeed, we only need to check the case $z_{1}, z_{2} \in \partial \Omega_{1}$, and the other two cases will be the same. Since $(-1 / 2-\sqrt{3} \varepsilon) r^{2} \leq\left\langle x_{i}, x_{j}\right\rangle \leq(-1 / 2+2 \varepsilon) r^{2}$, we have that $(1 / 2-\varepsilon) r \leq\left\langle x_{i}, e_{1}\right\rangle \leq(1 / 2+\varepsilon) r$ for $i=2,3$. In case $z_{1}, z_{2} \in \partial R_{1}^{x_{2}} \cap \bar{\Omega}_{1}$ or $z_{1}, z_{2} \in \partial R_{1}^{x_{3}} \cap \bar{\Omega}_{1}$. Let us assume that $z_{1}, z_{2} \in \partial R_{1}^{x_{2}} \cap \bar{\Omega}_{1}$. Let $\widetilde{z}_{i} \in D_{x_{2}}$ and $z_{i}^{\prime} \in \ell\left(y_{r}\right)$ be such that

$$
\left|z_{i}-\widetilde{z}_{i}\right|=\operatorname{dist}\left(z_{i}, D_{x_{2}}\right),\left|z_{i}-z_{i}^{\prime}\right|=\operatorname{dist}\left(z_{i}, \ell\left(y_{r}\right)\right), i=1,2
$$

We put

$$
w_{1}=z_{1}-\widetilde{z}_{1}+\widetilde{z}_{2}, w_{2}=z_{1}-z_{1}^{\prime}+z_{2}^{\prime}
$$

then we get that $z_{1}-w_{2}$ is perpendicular to $w_{2}-z_{2}$ and parallel to $y_{r}$. Since $z_{1}-z_{2}=\left(z_{1}-w_{2}\right)+\left(w_{2}-z_{2}\right)$, we have that $\left|w_{2}-z_{2}\right| \leq\left|z_{1}-z_{2}\right|,\left|z_{1}-w_{2}\right| \leq\left|z_{1}-z_{2}\right|$ and

$$
\operatorname{dist}\left(w_{2}-z_{2}, \operatorname{span}\left\{x_{1}, y_{r}\right\}\right)=\sigma\left|w_{2}-z_{2}\right|
$$

We apply Lemma 3.9 to get that $\left|\left\langle z_{1}-w_{2}, e_{1}\right\rangle\right| \leq \varepsilon\left|z_{1}-w_{2}\right|$ and

$$
\left|\left\langle w_{2}-z_{2}, e_{1}\right\rangle\right| \leq\left(\frac{1}{2}+\varepsilon+\sigma+\varepsilon\right)\left|w_{2}-z_{2}\right|
$$

thus

$$
\left|\left\langle z_{1}-z_{2}, e_{1}\right\rangle\right| \leq\left|\left\langle z_{1}-w_{2}, e_{1}\right\rangle\right|+\left|\left\langle w_{2}-z_{2}, e_{1}\right\rangle\right| \leq\left(\frac{1}{2}+\sigma+3 \varepsilon\right)\left|z_{1}-z_{2}\right|
$$

If $z_{1} \in \partial R^{x_{2}} \cap \Omega_{1}, z_{2} \in \partial R^{x_{3}} \cap \Omega_{1}$, we let $\widetilde{z}_{i} \in D_{x_{i}}$ and $z_{i}^{\prime} \in \ell\left(y_{r}\right)$ be such that

$$
\left|z_{1}-\widetilde{z}_{1}\right|=\operatorname{dist}\left(z_{1}, D_{x_{2}}\right),\left|z_{2}-\widetilde{z}_{2}\right|=\operatorname{dist}\left(z_{2}, D_{x_{3}}\right)
$$

and

$$
\left|z_{i}-z_{i}^{\prime}\right|=\operatorname{dist}\left(z_{i}, \ell\left(y_{r}\right)\right), i=1,2
$$

then $z_{1}^{\prime}-z_{2}^{\prime}$ is perpendicular to $z_{1}-z_{1}^{\prime}$ and $z_{2}-z_{2}^{\prime}$, and we get that $\mid\left(z_{1}-z_{1}^{\prime}\right)-$ $\left(z_{2}-z_{2}^{\prime}\right)\left|\leq\left|z_{1}-z_{2}\right|\right.$, since $z_{1}-z_{2}=\left(z_{1}-z_{1}^{\prime}\right)-\left(z_{2}-z_{2}^{\prime}\right)+\left(z_{1}^{\prime}-z_{2}^{\prime}\right)$. We see that $\left|\left\langle z_{1}^{\prime}-z_{2}^{\prime}, e_{1}\right\rangle\right| \leq \varepsilon\left|z_{1}^{\prime}-z_{2}^{\prime}\right| \leq \varepsilon\left|z_{1}-z_{2}\right|$ and

$$
\left|\left\langle z_{i}-z_{i}^{\prime}, e_{1}\right\rangle\right| \leq\left(\frac{1}{2}+\varepsilon+\sigma+\varepsilon\right)\left|z_{i}-z_{i}^{\prime}\right|
$$

thus

$$
\begin{align*}
\left|\left\langle z_{1}-z_{2}, e_{1}\right\rangle\right| & \leq\left|\left\langle z_{1}-z_{1}^{\prime}, e_{1}\right\rangle\right|+\left|\left\langle z_{2}-z_{2}^{\prime}, e_{1}\right\rangle\right|+\left|\left\langle z_{1}^{\prime}-z_{2}^{\prime}, e\right\rangle\right| \\
& \leq\left(\frac{1}{2}+\sigma+2 \varepsilon\right)\left(\left|z_{1}-z_{1}^{\prime}\right|+\left|z_{2}-z_{2}^{\prime}\right|\right)+\varepsilon\left|z_{1}-z_{2}\right| \tag{3.19}
\end{align*}
$$

By Lemma 3.9, we get that $\left\langle z_{1}-z_{1}^{\prime}, \frac{x_{2}}{\left|x_{2}\right|}\right\rangle \geq(1-\sigma-\varepsilon)\left|z_{1}-z_{1}^{\prime}\right|$ and $\left\langle z_{2}-z_{2}^{\prime}, \frac{x_{3}}{\left|x_{3}\right|}\right\rangle \geq(1-\sigma-\varepsilon)\left|z_{2}-z_{2}^{\prime}\right|$, and applying Lemma 3.9 again with $\left\langle x_{2} /\right| x_{2}\left|, x_{3} /\left|x_{3}\right|\right\rangle \leq-1 / 2+2 \varepsilon$, we have that

$$
\left|z_{1}-z_{1}^{\prime}\right|+\left|z_{2}-z_{2}^{\prime}\right| \leq 2(3 / 2-2 \varepsilon)^{-1 / 2}\left|\left(z_{1}-z_{1}^{\prime}\right)-\left(z_{2}-z_{2}^{\prime}\right)\right| \leq \frac{9}{5}\left|z_{1}-z_{2}\right|
$$

We get, from (3.19), that

$$
\left|\left\langle z_{1}-z_{2}, e_{1}\right\rangle\right| \leq\left(\frac{9}{10}+2 \sigma+5 \varepsilon\right)\left|z_{1}-z_{2}\right|
$$

and we proved our claim (3.18).
For any $z \in \Omega_{i}$, we now let $p_{0}(z)$ be the unique point in $\partial \Omega_{i}$ such that $p_{0}(z)-z$ parallels $e_{i}$; and for $z \in R_{1}$, we let $p_{0}(z)=z$. Then $p_{0}\left(L_{0}\right) \subseteq L_{0}$. We will check that

$$
p_{0} \text { is } \operatorname{Lipschitz} \text { with } \operatorname{Lip}\left(p_{0}\right) \leq 25 .
$$

Indeed, for any $z_{1}, z_{2} \in \Omega_{i}$, we put

$$
p_{0}\left(z_{j}\right)=z_{j}+t_{j} e_{i}, t_{i} \in \mathbb{R}, j=1,2,
$$

then

$$
\begin{aligned}
\left|t_{1}-t_{2}\right| & =\left|\left\langle\left(t_{1}-t_{2}\right) e_{i}, e_{i}\right\rangle\right| \leq\left|\left\langle p_{0}\left(z_{1}\right)-p_{0}\left(z_{2}\right), e_{i}\right\rangle\right|+\left|\left\langle z_{1}-z_{2}, e_{i}\right\rangle\right| \\
& \leq\left(\frac{9}{10}+5 \sigma+5 \varepsilon\right)\left|p_{0}\left(z_{1}\right)-p_{0}\left(z_{2}\right)\right|+\left|z_{1}-z_{2}\right|
\end{aligned}
$$

and
$\left|p_{0}\left(z_{1}\right)-p_{0}\left(z_{2}\right)\right| \leq\left|z_{1}-z_{2}\right|+\left|t_{1}-t_{2}\right| \leq\left(\frac{9}{10}+5 \sigma+5 \varepsilon\right)\left|p_{0}\left(z_{1}\right)-p_{0}\left(z_{2}\right)\right|+2\left|z_{1}-z_{2}\right|$,
thus

$$
\left|p_{0}\left(z_{1}\right)-p_{0}\left(z_{2}\right)\right| \leq \frac{2}{1 / 10-5(\sigma+\varepsilon)}\left|z_{1}-z_{2}\right|
$$

By the definition of $R^{x}$ and $R_{1}^{x}$, we have that

$$
R^{x}=\left\{z \in R_{1}^{x} \mid \operatorname{dist}\left(z, D_{x}\right) \leq \sigma \operatorname{dist}(z, \ell(x))\right\}
$$

Similar as above, we will get that, for any $z_{1}, z_{2} \in R_{1}^{x} \cap \partial R^{x}$ with $\left[z_{1}, z_{2}\right] \cap D_{x, y_{r}}=\emptyset$, if $\operatorname{card}\left(\mathcal{X}_{r}\right)=2$ then

$$
\left|\left\langle z_{1}-z_{2}, e_{i}\right\rangle\right| \leq 10(\sigma+\varepsilon)\left|z_{1}-z_{2}\right|
$$

if $\operatorname{card}\left(\mathcal{X}_{r}\right)=3$ then

$$
\left|\left\langle z_{1}-z_{2}, e_{i}\right\rangle\right| \leq\left(\frac{9}{10}+5 \sigma+5 \varepsilon\right)\left|z_{1}-z_{2}\right|
$$

where $e_{i}$ is the vector in 2 with $z_{1}, z_{2} \in \Omega_{i}$.
We now consider the mapping $p_{1}: R_{1} \rightarrow R$ defined by

$$
p_{1}(z)= \begin{cases}z, & \text { for } z \in R \\ z-t e_{i} \in \partial R \cap \Omega_{i}, & \text { for } z \in \Omega_{i}\end{cases}
$$

By the same reason as above, we get that

$$
\operatorname{Lip}\left(p_{1}\right) \leq \frac{2}{1 / 10-5 \sigma-5 \varepsilon} \leq 25
$$

We define a mapping $p_{2}: R \cap \overline{B(0,1)} \rightarrow \Sigma$ as follows: we see that $\Sigma_{x}$ is the graph over $D_{x}$, thus for any $z \in R^{x}$, there is only one point in the intersection of $\Sigma_{x}$ and the line which is perpendicular to $D_{x}$ and through $z$, we let $p_{2}(z)$ to be the unique intersection point. That is, $p_{2}(z)$ is the unique point in $\Sigma_{x}$ such that $p_{2}(z)-z$ is perpendicular to $D_{x}$. We will show that $p_{2}$ is $\operatorname{Lipschitz}$ and $\operatorname{Lip}\left(p_{2}\right) \leq 1+10^{4} \mathrm{C} \eta$. Indeed, we assume that $\Sigma_{x}$ is the graph of founction $u$ on $D_{x}$, then by Lemma 3.7 we have that $\operatorname{Lip}(u) \leq C \eta$. For any points $z_{1}, z_{2} \in R^{x}$, we let $\widetilde{z}_{i}, i=1,2$, be the points in $D_{x}$ such that $z_{i}-\widetilde{z}_{i}$ is perpendicular to $D_{x}$, then
$\left|\left(p_{2}\left(z_{1}\right)-z_{1}\right)-\left(p_{2}\left(z_{2}\right)-z_{2}\right)\right|=\left|u\left(\widetilde{z}_{1}\right)-u\left(\widetilde{z}_{2}\right)\right| \leq \operatorname{Lip}(u)\left|\widetilde{z}_{1}-\widetilde{z}_{2}\right| \leq \operatorname{Lip}(u)\left|z_{1}-z_{2}\right|$, thus

$$
\left|p_{2}\left(z_{1}\right)-p_{2}\left(z_{2}\right)\right| \leq(1+\operatorname{Lip}(u))\left|z_{1}-z_{2}\right| \leq\left(1+10^{4} C \eta\right)\left|z_{1}-z_{2}\right|
$$

Let $p_{3}: \mathbb{R}^{3} \rightarrow \mathbb{R}^{3}$ be the mapping defined by

$$
p_{3}(x)= \begin{cases}x, & |x| \leq 1 \\ \frac{x}{|x|}, & |x|>1\end{cases}
$$

Then $p=p_{3} \circ p_{2} \circ p_{3} \circ p_{1} \circ p_{0}$ is our desire mapping.
Lemma 3.11. For any $r \in(0, \mathfrak{r}) \cap \mathscr{R}_{1}$, we let $\Sigma$ be as in (3.10), and let $\Sigma_{r}$ be given by $\boldsymbol{\mu}_{r}(\Sigma)$. Then we have that

$$
\mathcal{H}^{2}(E \cap B(0, r)) \leq \mathcal{H}^{2}\left(\Sigma_{r}\right)+C \int_{E \cap \partial B(0, r)} \operatorname{dist}\left(z, \Sigma_{r}\right) d \mathcal{H}^{1}(z)+(2 r)^{2} h(2 r),
$$

where $C>0$ is a universal constant.
Proof. For any $\xi>0$, we consider the function $\psi_{\xi}:[0, \infty) \rightarrow \mathbb{R}$ defined by

$$
\psi_{\xi}(t)= \begin{cases}1, & 0 \leq t \leq 1-\xi \\ -\frac{t-1}{\xi}, & 1-\xi<t \leq 1 \\ 0, & t>1,\end{cases}
$$

and the mapping $\phi_{\xi}: \Omega_{0} \rightarrow \Omega_{0}$ defined by

$$
\phi_{\xi}(z)=\psi_{\xi}(|z|) p(z)+\left(1-\psi_{\xi}(|z|)\right) z,
$$

where $p$ is the Lipschitz mapping considered in Lemma 3.10. We see that $\phi_{\xi}(L) \subseteq L$. For any $t \in[0,1]$, we put

$$
\varphi_{t}(z)=\operatorname{tr} \phi_{\xi}(z / r)+(1-t) z, \text { for } z \in \Omega_{0} .
$$

Then $\left\{\varphi_{t}\right\}_{0 \leq t \leq 1}$ is a sliding deformation, and we get that

$$
\mathcal{H}^{2}(E \cap \overline{B(0, r)}) \leq \mathcal{H}^{2}\left(\varphi_{1}(E) \cap \overline{B(0, r)}\right)+(2 r)^{2} h(2 r) .
$$

Since $\psi_{\xi}(t)=1$ for $t \in[0,1-\xi]$, we get that

$$
\varphi_{1}(E \cap B(0,(1-\xi) r))=p(E \cap B(0,(1-\xi) r)) \subseteq \Sigma_{r}
$$

We set $A_{\xi}=B(0, r) \backslash B(0,(1-\xi) r)$. By Theorem 3.2.22 in [10], we get that

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathcal{H}^{2}\left(\varphi_{1}\left(E \cap A_{\xi}\right)\right) \leq \int_{E \cap A_{\xi}} \text { ap } J_{2}\left(\left.\varphi_{1}\right|_{E}\right)(z) d \mathcal{H}^{2}(z) \tag{3.20}
\end{equation*}
$$

For any $z \in A_{\xi}$ and $v \in \mathbb{R}^{3}$, by setting $z^{\prime}=z / r$, we have that

$$
D \varphi_{1}(z) v=\psi_{\xi}\left(\left|z^{\prime}\right|\right) D p\left(z^{\prime}\right) v+\left(1-\psi_{\xi}\left(\left|z^{\prime}\right|\right)\right) v+\psi_{\xi}^{\prime}\left(\left|z^{\prime}\right|\right)\langle z /| z|, v\rangle\left(r p\left(z^{\prime}\right)-z\right) .
$$

For any $z \in A_{\xi} \cap E$, we let $v_{1}, v_{2} \in \operatorname{Tan}(E, x)$ be such that

$$
\left|v_{1}\right|=\left|v_{2}\right|=1, v_{1} \perp z \text { and } v_{2} \perp v_{1}
$$

then we have that $\langle z /| z|, v\rangle=\cos \theta(z)$, and that

$$
\left|\psi_{\xi}\left(\left|z^{\prime}\right|\right) D p\left(z^{\prime}\right) v_{i}+\left(1-\psi_{\xi}\left(\left|z^{\prime}\right|\right)\right) v_{i}\right| \leq\left|D p\left(z^{\prime}\right) v_{i}\right| \leq \operatorname{Lip}(p),
$$

thus

$$
\begin{align*}
\operatorname{ap} J_{2}\left(\left.\varphi_{1}\right|_{E}\right)(z) & =\left|D \varphi_{1}(z) v_{1} \wedge D \varphi_{1}(z) v_{2}\right| \\
& \leq \operatorname{Lip}(p)^{2}+\frac{1}{\xi} \operatorname{Lip}(p) \cos \theta(z)\left|r p\left(z^{\prime}\right)-z\right| \tag{3.21}
\end{align*}
$$

Since $p(\widetilde{z})=\widetilde{z}$ for any $\widetilde{z} \in \Sigma$, we have that

$$
\left|p\left(z^{\prime}\right)-z^{\prime}\right|=\left|p\left(z^{\prime}\right)-p(\widetilde{z})+\widetilde{z}-z^{\prime}\right| \leq(\operatorname{Lip}(p)+1)\left|\widetilde{z}-z^{\prime}\right|
$$

then we get that

$$
\left|p\left(z^{\prime}\right)-z^{\prime}\right| \leq(\operatorname{Lip}(p)+1) \operatorname{dist}(z, \Sigma)
$$

We now get, from (3.21), that

$$
\operatorname{ap} J_{2}\left(\left.\varphi_{1}\right|_{E}\right)(z) \leq \operatorname{Lip}(p)^{2}+\frac{1}{\xi} \operatorname{Lip}(p)(\operatorname{Lip}(p)+1) \operatorname{dist}\left(z, \Sigma_{r}\right) \cos \theta(z),
$$

plug that into (3.20) to get that

$$
\begin{aligned}
\mathcal{H}^{2}\left(\varphi_{1}\left(E \cap A_{\xi}\right)\right) & \leq C \mathcal{H}^{2}\left(E \cap A_{\xi}\right)+\frac{C}{\xi} \int_{E \cap A_{\xi}} \operatorname{dist}\left(z, \Sigma_{r}\right) \cos \theta(z) d \mathcal{H}^{2}(z) \\
& \leq C \mathcal{H}^{2}\left(E \cap A_{\xi}\right)+\frac{C}{\xi} \int_{(1-\xi) r}^{r} \int_{E \cap \partial B(0, t)} \operatorname{dist}\left(z, \Sigma_{r}\right) d \mathcal{H}^{1}(z) d t
\end{aligned}
$$

we let $\xi \rightarrow 0+$, then we get that, for such $r$,

$$
\lim _{\xi \rightarrow 0+} \mathcal{H}^{2}\left(\varphi_{1}\left(E \cap A_{\xi}\right)\right) \leq C r \int_{E \cap \partial B(0, r)} \operatorname{dist}\left(z, \Sigma_{r}\right) d \mathcal{H}^{1}(z)
$$

thus

$$
\mathcal{H}^{2}(E \cap B(0, r)) \leq \mathcal{H}^{2}\left(\Sigma_{r}\right)+C r \int_{E \cap \partial B(0, r)} \operatorname{dist}\left(z, \Sigma_{r}\right) d \mathcal{H}^{1}(z)+(2 r)^{2} h(2 r) .
$$

3.5. The comparison statement. For any $x, y \in \Omega_{0} \cap \partial B(0,1)$, if $|x-y|<2$, we denote by $g_{x, y}$ the unique geodesic on $\Omega_{0} \cap \partial B(0,1)$ which join $x$ and $y$. We will denote by $B_{t}$ the open ball $B(0, t)$ sometimes for short.

Lemma 3.12. Let $\tau \in\left(0,10^{-4}\right)$ be a given. Then there is a constant $\vartheta>0$ such that the following hold. Let $a \in \partial B(0,1)$ and $b, c \in L_{0} \cap \partial B(0,1)$ be such that $\operatorname{dist}(a,(0,0,1)) \leq \tau$, $\operatorname{dist}(b,(1,0,0)) \leq \tau$ and $\operatorname{dist}(c,(-1,0,0)) \leq \tau$. Let $X$ be the cone over $g_{a, b} \cup g_{a, c}$. Then there is a Lipschitz mapping $\varphi: \Omega_{0} \rightarrow \Omega_{0}$ with $\varphi\left(L_{0}\right) \subseteq L_{0},|\varphi(z)| \leq 1$ when $|z| \leq 1$, and $\varphi(z)=z$ when $|z|>1$, such that

$$
\mathcal{H}^{2}(\varphi(X) \cap \overline{B(0,1)}) \leq(1-\vartheta) \mathcal{H}^{2}(X \cap B(0,1))+\frac{\vartheta \pi}{2}
$$

Proof. We let $b_{0}$ a unit vector in $L_{0}$ which is perpendicular to $b$, and let $c_{0}$ be a unit vector in $L_{0}$ which is perpendicular to $c$, such that $b_{0}+c_{0}$ is parallel to $b+c$, and take

$$
u_{i}=\frac{a-\langle a, i\rangle i}{|a-\langle a, i\rangle i|}, e_{i}=\frac{i-\langle i, a\rangle a}{|i-\langle i, a\rangle a|}, \text { for } i \in\{b, c\}
$$

$v_{a}=\lambda_{a}\left(e_{b}+e_{c}\right), v_{b}=\lambda_{b} b_{0}$ and $v_{c}=\lambda_{c} c_{0}$, where $\lambda_{j} \in \mathbb{R}, j \in\{a, b, c\}$, will be chosen later. We let $\psi_{1}: \mathbb{R} \rightarrow \mathbb{R}$ be a function of class $C^{1}$ such that $0 \leq \psi_{1} \leq 1, \psi_{1}(x)=0$ for $x \in(-\infty, 1 / 4) \cup(3 / 4,+\infty), \psi_{1}(x)=1$ for $x \in[2 / 5,3 / 5]$, and $\left|\psi_{1}^{\prime}\right| \leq 10$. We let $\psi_{2}: \mathbb{R} \rightarrow \mathbb{R}$ be a non increasing function of class $C^{1}$ such that $0 \leq \psi_{2} \leq 1$, $\psi_{2}(x)=1$ for $x \in(-\infty, 0], \psi_{2}(x)=0$ for $x \in[1 / 5,+\infty)$, and $\left|\psi_{2}^{\prime}\right| \leq 10$. We let $\psi: \mathbb{R}^{3} \times \mathbb{R}^{3} \rightarrow \mathbb{R}$ be a function defined by

$$
\begin{equation*}
\psi(z, v)=\psi_{1}(\langle z, v\rangle) \psi_{2}(|z-\langle z, v\rangle v|) . \tag{3.22}
\end{equation*}
$$

We now consider the mapping $\varphi: \mathbb{R}^{3} \rightarrow \mathbb{R}^{3}$ defined by

$$
\varphi(z)=z+\psi(z, a) v_{a}+\psi(z, b) v_{b}+\psi(z, c) v_{c} .
$$

We see that $\operatorname{supp}(\psi(\cdot, a)), \operatorname{supp}(\psi(\cdot, b))$ and $\operatorname{supp}(\psi(\cdot, c))$ are mutually disjoint, and that

$$
\overline{\left\{z \in \mathbb{R}^{3}: \varphi(z) \neq z\right\}} \subseteq B(0,1), \varphi\left(\Omega_{0}\right) \subseteq \Omega_{0}, \varphi\left(L_{0}\right) \subseteq L_{0} .
$$

We have that

$$
D \varphi(z) w=w+\langle D \psi(\cdot, a), w\rangle v_{a}+\langle D \psi(\cdot, b), w\rangle v_{b}+\langle D \psi(\cdot, c), w\rangle v_{c} .
$$

By setting $z_{v}^{\perp}=z-\langle z, v\rangle v$ for convenient, if $w \neq 0$ and $z_{v}^{\perp} \neq 0$, we have that

$$
D \psi(\cdot, v) w=\psi_{1}^{\prime}(\langle z, v\rangle) \psi_{2}\left(\left|z_{v}^{\perp}\right|\right)\langle w /| w|, v\rangle+\psi_{1}(\langle z, v\rangle) \psi_{2}^{\prime}\left(\left|z_{v}^{\perp}\right|\right)\left\langle w_{v}^{\perp}, z_{v}^{\perp} /\right| z_{v}^{\perp}| \rangle .
$$

If $w$ is perpendicular to $v$, then $w_{v}^{\perp}=w$; if $w$ is parallel to $v$ and $|v|=1$, then $w_{v}^{\perp}=0$. We denote by $W_{j}=\operatorname{supp}(\psi(\cdot, j))$ for $j \in\{a, b, c\}$. Then

$$
D \psi(\cdot, v) w= \begin{cases}w, & z \notin W_{a} \cup W_{b} \cup W_{c}, \\ w+\langle D \psi(\cdot, v), w\rangle v_{j}, & z \in W_{a} \cup W_{b} \cup W_{c} .\end{cases}
$$

But

$$
\begin{gathered}
\langle D \psi(\cdot, j), j\rangle=\psi_{1}^{\prime}(\langle z, j\rangle) \psi_{2}\left(\left|z_{j}^{\perp}\right|\right), j \in\{a, b, c\}, \\
\left\langle D \psi(\cdot, i), u_{i}\right\rangle=\psi_{1}(\langle z, i\rangle) \psi_{2}^{\prime}\left(\left|z_{i}^{\perp}\right|\right)\left\langle u_{i}, z_{i}^{\perp} /\right| z_{i}^{\perp}| \rangle, i \in\{b, c\},
\end{gathered}
$$

and

$$
\left\langle D \psi(\cdot, a), e_{i}\right\rangle=\psi_{1}(\langle z, a\rangle) \psi_{2}^{\prime}\left(\left|z_{a}^{\perp}\right|\right)\left\langle e_{i}, z_{a}^{\perp} /\right| z_{a}^{\perp}| \rangle, i \in\{b, c\},
$$

by putting

$$
\begin{gathered}
g_{j}(z)=\psi_{1}^{\prime}(\langle z, j\rangle) \psi_{2}\left(\left|z_{j}^{\perp}\right|\right), j \in\{a, b, c\}, \\
g_{a, i}(z)=\psi_{1}(\langle z, a\rangle) \psi_{2}^{\prime}\left(\left|z_{a}^{\perp}\right|\right)\left\langle e_{i}, z_{a}^{\perp} /\right| z_{a}^{\perp}| \rangle, i \in\{b, c\}
\end{gathered}
$$

and

$$
g_{i, i}(z)=\psi_{1}(\langle z, i\rangle) \psi_{2}^{\prime}\left(\left|z_{i}^{\perp}\right|\right)\left\langle v_{i}, z_{i}^{\perp} /\right| z_{i}^{\perp}| \rangle, i \in\{b, c\},
$$

and denote by $X_{i}$ the cone over $g_{a, i}, i \in\{b, c\}$, we have that

$$
D \varphi(z) a \wedge D \varphi(z) e_{i}=a \wedge e_{i}+g_{a}(z) v_{a} \wedge e_{i}+g_{a, i}(z) a \wedge v_{a}, z \in X_{i} \cap W_{a}
$$

and

$$
D \varphi(z) i \wedge D \varphi(z) u_{i}=i \wedge u_{i}+g_{i}(z) v_{i} \wedge u_{i}+g_{i, i}(z) i \wedge v_{i}, z \in X_{i} \cap W_{i}
$$

If $z \in X_{i} \cap W_{a}, i \in\{b, c\}$, we have that

$$
\begin{aligned}
\left.J_{2} \varphi\right|_{X}(z) & =\left\|D \varphi(z) a \wedge D \varphi(z) e_{i}\right\| \\
& \leq 1+\left\langle a \wedge e_{i}, g_{a}(z) v_{a} \wedge e_{i}+g_{a, i}(z) a \wedge v_{a}\right\rangle+\frac{1}{2}\left\|g_{a}(z) v_{a} \wedge e_{i}+g_{a, i}(z) a \wedge v_{a}\right\|^{2} \\
& =1+g_{a}(z)\left\langle a, v_{a}\right\rangle+g_{a, i}(z)\left\langle e_{i}, v_{a}\right\rangle+\frac{1}{2}\left(g_{a}(z)^{2}\left\|v_{a} \wedge e_{i}\right\|^{2}+g_{a, i}(z)^{2}\left|v_{a}\right|^{2}\right) \\
& \leq 1+g_{a, i}(z)\left\langle e_{i}, v_{a}\right\rangle+100\left|v_{a}\right|^{2} .
\end{aligned}
$$

Similarly, we have that, for $z \in X_{i} \cap W_{i}$,

$$
\left.J_{2} \varphi\right|_{X}(z)=\left\|D \varphi(z) i \wedge D \varphi(z) u_{i}\right\| \leq 1+g_{i, i}(z)\left\langle u_{i}, v_{i}\right\rangle+100\left|v_{i}\right|^{2} .
$$

We see that $z_{a}^{\perp} /\left|z_{a}^{\perp}\right|=e_{i}$ when $z \in X_{i} \backslash \operatorname{span}\{a\}$, and $z_{i}^{\perp} /\left|z_{i}^{\perp}\right|=u_{i}$ in case $z \in X_{i} \backslash \operatorname{span}\{i\}$, thus

$$
g_{a, i}(z)=\psi_{1}(\langle z, a\rangle) \psi_{2}^{\prime}\left(\left|z_{a}^{\perp}\right|\right) \text { and } g_{i, i}(z)=\psi_{1}(\langle z, i\rangle) \psi_{2}^{\prime}\left(\left|z_{i}^{\perp}\right|\right) .
$$

Hence, for $j=a$ or $i$, we have that

$$
\begin{aligned}
\int_{z \in X_{i} \cap W_{j}} g_{j, i}(z) d \mathcal{H}^{2}(z) & =\int_{z \in X_{i} \cap W_{j}} \psi_{1}(\langle z, j\rangle) \psi_{2}^{\prime}\left(\left|z_{j}^{\perp}\right|\right) d \mathcal{H}^{2}(z) \\
& =\int_{0}^{+\infty} \int_{0}^{+\infty} \psi_{1}(t) \psi_{2}^{\prime}(s) d t d s=-\int_{0}^{+\infty} \psi_{1}(t) d t<-\frac{1}{5}
\end{aligned}
$$

Thus

$$
\begin{aligned}
\mathcal{H}^{2}\left(\varphi\left(X \cap B_{1}\right)\right) & =\left.\int_{z \in X \cap B(0,1)} J_{2} \varphi\right|_{X}(z) d \mathcal{H}^{2}(z) \\
& \leq\left(1+100 \sum_{j}\left|v_{j}\right|^{2}\right) \mathcal{H}^{2}\left(X \cap B_{1}\right)-\frac{1}{5}\left(\left\langle v_{a}, e_{b}+e_{c}\right\rangle+\sum_{i}\left\langle u_{i}, v_{i}\right\rangle\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

If we take $\lambda_{a}=10^{-3} \mathcal{H}^{2}\left(X \cap B_{1}\right)^{-1}$ and $\lambda_{i}=10^{-3} \mathcal{H}^{2}\left(X \cap B_{1}\right)^{-1}\left\langle u_{i}, i_{0}\right\rangle, i \in\{b, c\}$, then

$$
\mathcal{H}^{2}\left(\varphi\left(X \cap B_{1}\right)\right) \leq \mathcal{H}^{2}\left(X \cap B_{1}\right)-10^{-4}\left(\left|e_{b}+e_{c}\right|^{2}+\left\langle u_{b}, b_{0}\right\rangle^{2}+\left\langle u_{c}, c_{0}\right\rangle^{2}\right) .
$$

Since $|\langle a, w\rangle| \leq \tau|w|$ for $w \in L_{0}$, and $-1 \leq\langle b, c\rangle \leq-1+2 \tau^{2}$, we get that

$$
\begin{aligned}
\left|e_{b}+e_{c}\right|^{2} & =2\left(1+\left\langle e_{b}, e_{c}\right\rangle\right)=\frac{2}{1-\left\langle e_{b}, e_{c}\right\rangle}\left(1-\left\langle e_{b}, e_{c}\right\rangle^{2}\right) \\
& \geq 1-\frac{(\langle b, c\rangle-\langle a, b\rangle\langle a, c\rangle)^{2}}{\left(1-\langle a, b\rangle^{2}\right)\left(1-\langle a, c\rangle^{2}\right)} \\
& \geq 1-\langle a, b\rangle^{2}-\langle a, c\rangle^{2}-\langle b, c\rangle^{2}+2\langle a, b\rangle\langle b, c\rangle\langle c, a\rangle \\
& =(1-\langle b, c\rangle+2\langle a, b\rangle\langle a, c\rangle)(1+\langle b, c\rangle)-\langle a, b+c\rangle^{2} \\
& \geq\left(1-3 \tau^{2}\right)|b+c|^{2} .
\end{aligned}
$$

Since $\arcsin x=x+\sum_{n \geq 1} C_{n} x^{2 n+1}$ for $|x| \leq 1$, where $C_{n}=\frac{(2 n)!}{4^{n}(n!)^{2}(2 n+1)}$, we have that

$$
\begin{aligned}
\mathcal{H}^{2}\left(X \cap B_{1}\right)-\frac{\pi}{2} & =\frac{1}{2}(\arccos \langle a, b\rangle+\arccos \langle a, c\rangle)-\frac{\pi}{2} \\
& =-\frac{1}{2}(\arcsin \langle a, b\rangle+\arcsin \langle a, c\rangle) \leq \frac{1}{2}(1+\tau)|\langle a, b+c\rangle| .
\end{aligned}
$$

If $b+c \neq 0$, then $\left|b_{0}+c_{0}\right| \geq 1$, and we have that

$$
\left\langle a, \frac{b+c}{|b+c|}\right\rangle^{2}=\left\langle a, \frac{b_{0}+c_{0}}{\left|b_{0}+c_{0}\right|}\right\rangle^{2} \leq 2\left(\left\langle a, b_{0}\right\rangle^{2}+\left\langle a, c_{0}\right\rangle^{2}\right) .
$$

We get so that in any case

$$
|\langle a, b+c\rangle| \leq \frac{1}{2}\left(|b+c|^{2}+2\left\langle a, b_{0}\right\rangle^{2}+2\left\langle a, c_{0}\right\rangle^{2}\right) .
$$

Since

$$
\left\langle u_{b}, b_{0}\right\rangle^{2}+\left\langle u_{c}, c_{0}\right\rangle^{2}=\frac{\left\langle a, b_{0}\right\rangle^{2}}{1-\langle a, b\rangle^{2}}+\frac{\left\langle a, c_{0}\right\rangle^{2}}{1-\langle a, c\rangle^{2}} \geq\left\langle a, b_{0}\right\rangle^{2}+\left\langle a, c_{0}\right\rangle^{2},
$$

we get that

$$
\begin{aligned}
\mathcal{H}^{2}\left(\varphi\left(X \cap B_{1}\right)\right) & \leq \mathcal{H}^{2}\left(X \cap B_{1}\right)-10^{-4}\left(\frac{1}{2}|b+c|^{2}+\left\langle a, b_{0}\right\rangle^{2}+\left\langle a, c_{0}\right\rangle^{2}\right) \\
& \leq \mathcal{H}^{2}\left(X \cap B_{1}\right)-10^{-4}\left(\mathcal{H}^{2}\left(X \cap B_{1}\right)-\frac{\pi}{2}\right) .
\end{aligned}
$$

Lemma 3.13. Let $\tau \in\left(0,10^{-4}\right)$ be a given. Then there is a constant $\vartheta>0$ such that the following hold. Let $a \in \partial B(0,1)$ and $b, c, d \in L_{0} \cap \partial B(0,1)$ be such that $\operatorname{dist}(a,(0,0,1)) \leq \tau, \operatorname{dist}(b,(-1 / 2, \sqrt{3} / 2,0)) \leq \tau, \operatorname{dist}(c,(-1 / 2,-\sqrt{3} / 2,0)) \leq \tau$ and $\operatorname{dist}(d,(1,0,0)) \leq \tau$. Let $X$ be the cone over $g_{a, b} \cup g_{a, c} \cup g_{a, d}$. Then there is a Lipschitz mapping $\varphi: \Omega_{0} \rightarrow \Omega_{0}$ with $\varphi(E \cap L) \subseteq L,|\varphi(z)| \leq 1$ when $|z| \leq 1$, and $\varphi(z)=z$ when $|z|>1$, such that

$$
\mathcal{H}^{2}(\varphi(X) \cap \overline{B(0,1)}) \leq(1-\vartheta) \mathcal{H}^{2}(X \cap B(0,1))+\vartheta \frac{3 \pi}{4} .
$$

Proof. We let $b_{0}, c_{0}$ and $d_{0}$ be unit vectors in $L_{0}$ such that

$$
b_{0} \perp b, c_{0} \perp c, d_{0} \perp d
$$

For $i \in\{b, c, d\}$, we put

$$
u_{i}=\frac{a-\langle a, i\rangle i}{|a-\langle a, i\rangle i|}, e_{i}=\frac{i-\langle i, a\rangle a}{|i-\langle i, a\rangle a|} .
$$

We take $v_{a}=\lambda_{a}\left(e_{b}+e_{c}+e_{d}\right)$ and $v_{i}=\lambda_{i} i_{0}$, where $\lambda_{i}>0, i \in\{b, c, d\}$, will be chosen later. We let $\psi$ be the same as in (3.22), and consider the mapping $\varphi: \mathbb{R}^{3} \rightarrow \mathbb{R}^{3}$ defined by

$$
\varphi(z)=z+\psi(z, a) v_{a}+\psi(z, b) v_{b}+\psi(z, c) v_{c}+\psi(z, d) v_{d} .
$$

We see that $\operatorname{supp}(\psi(\cdot, a)), \operatorname{supp}(\psi(\cdot, b)), \operatorname{supp}(\psi(\cdot, c))$ and $\operatorname{supp}(\psi(\cdot, d))$ are mutually disjoint, and that

$$
\overline{\left\{z \in \mathbb{R}^{3}: \varphi(z) \neq z\right\}} \subseteq B(0,1), \varphi\left(\Omega_{0}\right) \subseteq \Omega_{0}, \varphi\left(L_{0}\right) \subseteq L_{0}
$$

By putting $W_{j}=\operatorname{supp}(\psi(\cdot, j))$ for $j \in\{a, b, c, d\}$, we have that

$$
D \psi(\cdot, v) w= \begin{cases}w, & z \notin W_{a} \cup W_{b} \cup W_{c} \cup W_{d}, \\ w+\langle D \psi(\cdot, v), w\rangle v_{j}, & z \in W_{a} \cup W_{b} \cup W_{c} \cup W_{d},\end{cases}
$$

and

$$
\begin{gathered}
\langle D \psi(\cdot, j), j\rangle=\psi_{1}^{\prime}(\langle z, j\rangle) \psi_{2}\left(\left|z_{j}^{\perp}\right|\right), j \in\{a, b, c, d\}, \\
\left\langle D \psi(\cdot, i), u_{i}\right\rangle=\psi_{1}(\langle z, i\rangle) \psi_{2}^{\prime}\left(\left|z_{i}^{\perp}\right|\right)\left\langle u_{i}, z_{i}^{\perp} /\right| z_{i}^{\perp}| \rangle, \\
\left\langle D \psi(\cdot, a), e_{i}\right\rangle=\psi_{1}(\langle z, a\rangle) \psi_{2}^{\prime}\left(\left|z_{a}^{\perp}\right|\right)\left\langle e_{i}, z_{a}^{\perp} /\right| z_{a}^{\perp}| \rangle, i \in\{b, c, d\},
\end{gathered}
$$

where $z_{w}=z-\langle z, w\rangle w$. By putting

$$
\begin{gathered}
g_{j}(z)=\psi_{1}^{\prime}(\langle z, j\rangle) \psi_{2}\left(\left|z_{j}^{\perp}\right|\right), j \in\{a, b, c, d\}, \\
g_{a, i}(z)=\psi_{1}(\langle z, a\rangle) \psi_{2}^{\prime}\left(\left|z_{a}^{\perp}\right|\right)\left\langle e_{i}, z_{a}^{\perp} /\right| z_{a}^{\perp}| \rangle, \\
g_{i, i}(z)=\psi_{1}(\langle z, i\rangle) \psi_{2}^{\prime}\left(\left|z_{i}^{\perp}\right|\right)\left\langle v_{i}, z_{i}^{\perp} /\right| z_{i}^{\perp}| \rangle, i \in\{b, c, d\},
\end{gathered}
$$

and denote by $X_{i}$ the cone over $g_{a, i}, i \in\{b, c, d\}$, we have that

$$
\begin{aligned}
D \varphi(z) a & \wedge D \varphi(z) e_{i}=a \wedge e_{i}+g_{a}(z) v_{a} \wedge e_{i}+g_{a, i}(z) a \wedge v_{a}, z \in X_{i} \cap W_{a}, \\
D \varphi(z) i & \wedge D \varphi(z) u_{i}=i \wedge u_{i}+g_{i}(z) v_{i} \wedge u_{i}+g_{i, i}(z) i \wedge v_{i}, z \in X_{i} \cap W_{i} .
\end{aligned}
$$

We have that, for $i \in\{b, c, d\}$,

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \left.J_{2} \varphi\right|_{X}(z)=\left\|D \varphi(z) a \wedge D \varphi(z) e_{i}\right\| \leq 1+g_{a, i}(z)\left\langle e_{i}, v_{a}\right\rangle+100\left|v_{a}\right|^{2}, z \in X_{i} \cap W_{a}, \\
& \left.J_{2} \varphi\right|_{X}(z)=\left\|D \varphi(z) i \wedge D \varphi(z) u_{i}\right\| \leq 1+g_{i, i}(z)\left\langle u_{i}, v_{i}\right\rangle+100\left|v_{i}\right|^{2}, z \in X_{i} \cap W_{i} .
\end{aligned}
$$

Since $z_{a}^{\perp} /\left|z_{a}^{\perp}\right|=e_{i}$ when $z \in X_{i} \backslash \operatorname{span}\{a\}$, and $z_{i}^{\perp} /\left|z_{i}^{\perp}\right|=u_{i}$ in case $z \in$ $X_{i} \backslash \operatorname{span}\{i\}$, we have that

$$
g_{a, i}(z)=\psi_{1}(\langle z, a\rangle) \psi_{2}^{\prime}\left(\left|z_{a}^{\perp}\right|\right) \text { and } g_{i, i}(z)=\psi_{1}(\langle z, i\rangle) \psi_{2}^{\prime}\left(\left|z_{i}^{\perp}\right|\right) .
$$

Thus, for $j=a$ or $i$,

$$
\int_{z \in X_{i} \cap W_{j}} g_{j, i}(z) d \mathcal{H}^{2}(z)=-\int_{0}^{+\infty} \psi_{1}(t) d t<-\frac{1}{5} .
$$

Hence

$$
\begin{aligned}
\mathcal{H}^{2}\left(\varphi\left(X \cap B_{1}\right)\right)= & \left.\int_{z \in X \cap B_{1}} J_{2} \varphi\right|_{X}(z) d \mathcal{H}^{2}(z) \\
\leq & \left(1+100\left(\left|v_{a}\right|^{2}+\left|v_{b}\right|^{2}+\left|v_{c}\right|^{2}+\left|v_{d}\right|^{2}\right)\right) \mathcal{H}^{2}\left(X \cap B_{1}\right) \\
& -\frac{1}{5}\left(\left\langle v_{a}, e_{b}+e_{c}+e_{d}\right\rangle+\left\langle u_{b}, v_{b}\right\rangle+\left\langle u_{c}, v_{c}\right\rangle+\left\langle u_{d}, v_{d}\right\rangle\right) .
\end{aligned}
$$

If we take $\lambda_{a}=10^{-3} \mathcal{H}^{2}\left(X \cap B_{1}\right)^{-1}$ and $\lambda_{i}=10^{-3} \mathcal{H}^{2}\left(X \cap B_{1}\right)^{-1}\left\langle u_{i}, i_{0}\right\rangle, i \in\{b, c, d\}$, then

$$
\mathcal{H}^{2}\left(\varphi\left(X \cap B_{1}\right)\right) \leq \mathcal{H}^{2}\left(X \cap B_{1}\right)-10^{-4}\left(\left|e_{b}+e_{c}+e_{d}\right|^{2}+\sum_{i}\left\langle u_{i}, i_{0}\right\rangle^{2}\right) .
$$

Since $|\langle a, w\rangle| \leq \tau|w|$, for $w \in L_{0}$, and $-1 / 2-\sqrt{3} \tau \leq\left\langle i_{1}, i_{2}\right\rangle \leq-1 / 2+\sqrt{3} \tau$, $i_{1}, i_{2} \in\{b, c, d\}, i_{1} \neq i_{2}$, we get that $\langle i, j\rangle-\langle a, i\rangle\langle a, j\rangle<0$. By putting $e=(0,0,1)$, it is evident that

$$
\langle a, w\rangle^{2} \leq 1-\langle a, e\rangle^{2}, \text { for any } w \in L_{0} \text { with }|w|=1 .
$$

We put $N=\langle a, b\rangle^{2}+\langle a, c\rangle^{2}+\langle a, d\rangle^{2}$, and we claim that

$$
\begin{equation*}
N \leq(3 / 2+25 \tau)\left(1-\langle a, e\rangle^{2}\right) . \tag{3.23}
\end{equation*}
$$

Indeed, for any $w=\lambda b+\mu c$ with $\lambda, \mu \geq 0$, we have that

$$
\begin{gathered}
|w|^{2}=\lambda^{2}+\mu^{2}+2 \lambda \mu\langle b, c\rangle \geq \lambda^{2}+\mu^{2}-(1+4 \tau) \lambda \mu, \\
\langle w, d\rangle^{2} \leq(1 / 2+\sqrt{3} \tau)^{2}(\lambda+\mu)^{2} \leq(1 / 4+2 \tau)(\lambda+\mu)^{2}
\end{gathered}
$$

and

$$
\begin{aligned}
\langle w, b\rangle^{2}+\langle w, b\rangle^{2}+\langle w, b\rangle^{2} & =\left(\lambda^{2}+\mu^{2}\right)\left(1+\langle b, c\rangle^{2}\right)+4 \lambda \mu\langle b, c\rangle+\langle w, d\rangle^{2} \\
& \leq(3 / 2+4 \tau)\left(\lambda^{2}+\mu^{2}\right)-(3 / 2-10 \tau) \lambda \mu \\
& \leq(3 / 2+25 \tau)|w|^{2} .
\end{aligned}
$$

Hence, for any $w \in L_{0}$, we have that

$$
\langle w, b\rangle^{2}+\langle w, b\rangle^{2}+\langle w, b\rangle^{2} \leq(3 / 2+25 \tau)|w|^{2},
$$

we now take $w=a-\langle a, e\rangle e$, then

$$
N \leq(3 / 2+25 \tau)|a-\langle a, e\rangle e|^{2}=(3 / 2+25 \tau)\left(1-\langle a, e\rangle^{2}\right),
$$

the claim (3.23) follows.
Since $(1-x)^{1 / 2} \leq 1-x / 2-x^{2} / 8$ for any $x \in(0,1)$, and

$$
\left(1-\langle a, b\rangle^{2}\right)\left(1-\langle a, c\rangle^{2}\right)\left(1-\langle a, d\rangle^{2}\right) \geq 1-N
$$

we have that, for $\{i, j, k\}=\{b, c, d\}$,

$$
\begin{aligned}
\left\langle e_{i}, e_{j}\right\rangle= & \frac{\langle i, j\rangle-\langle a, i\rangle\langle a, j\rangle}{\left(1-\langle a, i\rangle^{2}\right)^{1 / 2}\left(1-\langle a, j\rangle^{2}\right)^{1 / 2}} \\
& \geq \frac{(\langle i, j\rangle-\langle a, i\rangle\langle a, j\rangle)\left(1-\langle a, k\rangle^{2} / 2-\langle a, k\rangle^{4} / 8\right)}{(1-N)^{1 / 2}}
\end{aligned}
$$

Note that

$$
\langle a, b\rangle^{4}+\langle a, c\rangle^{4}+\langle a, d\rangle^{4} \geq N^{2} / 3
$$

and

$$
|\langle a, b+c+d\rangle| \leq \frac{1}{2}\left(|b+c+d|^{2}+1-\langle a, e\rangle^{2}\right),
$$

we get so that

$$
\begin{aligned}
\left|e_{b}+e_{c}+e_{d}\right|^{2} \geq & 3+(1-N)^{-1 / 2}\left(-3+(3 / 2-\sqrt{3} \tau) N+\frac{1}{12}(1 / 2-\sqrt{3} \tau) N^{2}\right. \\
& +|b+c+d|^{2}-\langle a, b+c+d\rangle^{2}+\langle a, b\rangle\langle a, c\rangle\langle a, d\rangle\langle a, b+c+d\rangle \\
& \left.+\frac{1}{4}\langle a, b\rangle\langle a, c\rangle\langle a, d\rangle\left(\langle a, b\rangle^{3}+\langle a, c\rangle^{3}+\langle a, d\rangle^{3}\right)\right) \\
\geq & (1-N)^{-1 / 2}\left(\left(1-\tau^{2}\right)|b+c+d|^{2}-2 \tau N-2 \tau^{3}|\langle a, b+c+d\rangle|\right) \\
\geq & (1-\tau)|b+c+d|^{2}-6 \tau\left(1-\langle a, e\rangle^{2}\right) .
\end{aligned}
$$

Since $1 /(1-x)=1+x+x^{2} /(1-x)$ for $x \in[0,1)$, and $\langle a, i\rangle^{2} \leq 1-\langle a, e\rangle^{2}$ for $i \in\{b, c, d\}$, we have that

$$
\frac{\langle a, e\rangle^{2}}{1-\langle a, i\rangle^{2}}=\langle a, e\rangle^{2}+\frac{\langle a, e\rangle^{2}\langle a, i\rangle^{2}}{1-\langle a, i\rangle^{2}} \leq\langle a, e\rangle^{2}+\langle a, i\rangle^{2}
$$

and

$$
\begin{aligned}
\left\langle u_{b}, b_{0}\right\rangle^{2}+\left\langle u_{c}, c_{0}\right\rangle^{2}+\left\langle u_{d}, d_{0}\right\rangle^{2} & =\sum_{i \in\{b, c, d\}} \frac{1-\langle a, e\rangle^{2}-\langle a, i\rangle^{2}}{1-\langle a, i\rangle^{2}} \\
& =3\left(1-\langle a, e\rangle^{2}\right)-N \geq(1-\tau)\left(1-\langle a, e\rangle^{2}\right) .
\end{aligned}
$$

We get so that

$$
\mathcal{H}^{2}\left(\varphi\left(X \cap B_{1}\right)\right) \leq \mathcal{H}^{2}\left(X \cap B_{1}\right)-10^{-4}(1-10 \tau)\left(|b+c+d|^{2}+1-\langle a, e\rangle^{2}\right)
$$

Since $\arcsin x=x+\sum_{n \geq 1} C_{n} x^{2 n+1}$ for $|x| \leq 1$, where $C_{n}=\frac{(2 n)!}{4^{n}(n!)^{2}(2 n+1)}$, we have that $\arcsin \langle a, i\rangle \geq\langle a, i\rangle-\tau\langle a, i\rangle^{2}$, thus

$$
\begin{aligned}
\mathcal{H}^{2}\left(X \cap B_{1}\right)-\frac{3 \pi}{4} & =-\frac{1}{2}(\arcsin \langle a, b\rangle+\arcsin \langle a, c\rangle+\arcsin \langle a, c\rangle) \\
& \leq-\frac{1}{2}\langle a, b+c+d\rangle+\frac{\tau}{2} N \\
& \leq \frac{1}{2}\left(|b+c+d|^{2}+1-\langle a, e\rangle^{2}\right)+\tau\left(1-\langle a, e\rangle^{2}\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

Thus

$$
\mathcal{H}^{2}\left(\varphi\left(X \cap B_{1}\right)\right) \leq\left(1-10^{-4}\right) \mathcal{H}^{2}\left(X \cap B_{1}\right)-10^{-4} \cdot \frac{3 \pi}{4}
$$

Let $E \subseteq \Omega_{0}$ be a 2-rectifiable set satisfying (a) (b) and (c). We will denote by $\mathscr{R}_{2}$ the set $\left\{r \in \mathscr{R}_{1}: 10 C\left(1+C \eta^{-2}\right)\left(\varepsilon(r)+j(r)^{1 / 2}\right) \leq 1 / 2-10^{-4}\right\}$, where we take constant $C$ to be the maximum value of the constants in Lemma 3.6 and Lemma 3.11 .

Lemma 3.14. For any $r \in(0, r) \cap \mathscr{R}_{2}$, we have that

$$
\begin{aligned}
\mathcal{H}^{2}\left(E \cap B_{r}\right) \leq & \left(1-2 \cdot 10^{-4}\right) \frac{r}{2} \mathcal{H}^{1}\left(E \cap \partial B_{r}\right)+\left(2 \cdot 10^{-4}-\vartheta \kappa^{2}\right) \frac{r^{2}}{2} \mathcal{H}^{1}\left(X \cap \partial B_{1}\right) \\
& +\vartheta \kappa^{2} r^{2} \Theta(0)+(2 r)^{2} h(2 r)
\end{aligned}
$$

Proof. Let $\Sigma, \Sigma_{r}, \xi, \psi_{\xi}, \phi_{\xi}$ and $\left\{\varphi_{t}\right\}_{0 \leq t \leq 1}$ be the same as in the proof of Lemma 3.11 We see that

$$
\varphi_{1}(E \cap B(0,(1-\xi) r))=p(E \cap B(0,(1-\xi) r)) \subseteq \Sigma_{r}
$$

and that $\Sigma \cap B(0,2 \kappa)=X \cap B(0,2 \kappa)$, where $X$ is a cone defined in (3.10). We see that if $\Theta(0)=\pi / 2$, then $X$ satisfies the conditions in Lemma 3.12, if $\Theta(0)=3 \pi / 4$, then $X$ satisfies the conditions in Lemma 3.13. Thus we can find a Lipschitz mapping $\Omega_{0} \rightarrow \Omega_{0}$ with $\varphi(E \cap L) \subseteq L,|\varphi(z)| \leq 1$ when $|z| \leq 1$, and $\varphi(z)=z$ when $|z|>1$, such that

$$
\mathcal{H}^{2}(\varphi(X) \cap \overline{B(0,1)}) \leq(1-\vartheta) \mathcal{H}^{2}(X \cap B(0,1))+\vartheta \Theta(x)
$$

Let $\widetilde{\varphi}: \Omega_{0} \rightarrow \Omega_{0}$ be the mapping defined by $\widetilde{\varphi}(x)=r \varphi(x / r)$, then

$$
\begin{aligned}
\mathcal{H}^{2}(E \cap B(0, r)) \leq & \mathcal{H}^{2}\left(\widetilde{\varphi} \circ \varphi_{1}(E) \cap \overline{B(0, r)}\right)+(2 r)^{2} h(2 r) \\
\leq & \mathcal{H}^{2}\left(\widetilde{\varphi} \circ \varphi_{1}(E \cap B(0,(1-\xi) r))\right)+\mathcal{H}^{2}\left(\varphi_{1}\left(E \cap A_{\xi}\right)\right) \\
\leq & \mathcal{H}^{2}\left(\Sigma_{r} \backslash \overline{B(0, \kappa r)}\right)+(1-\vartheta)(\kappa r)^{2} \mathcal{H}^{2}(X \cap B(0,1)) \\
& +\vartheta \cdot(\kappa r)^{2} \Theta(0)+\mathcal{H}^{2}\left(\varphi_{1}\left(E \cap A_{\xi}\right)\right) .
\end{aligned}
$$

But we see that $\Sigma_{r}=\{r x: x \in \Sigma\}, \Sigma \cap B(0,2 \kappa)=X \cap B(0,2 \kappa)$, and

$$
\lim _{\xi \rightarrow 0+} \mathcal{H}^{2}\left(\varphi_{1}\left(E \cap A_{\xi}\right)\right) \leq C \int_{E \cap \partial B(0, r)} \operatorname{dist}\left(z, \Sigma_{r}\right) d \mathcal{H}^{1}(z)
$$

we get so that

$$
\mathcal{H}^{2}\left(\Sigma_{r} \backslash \overline{B(0, \kappa r)}\right)=r^{2}\left(\mathcal{H}^{2}(\Sigma)-\mathcal{H}^{2}(X \cap B(0, \kappa))\right),
$$

and

$$
\begin{aligned}
\mathcal{H}^{2}(E \cap B(0, r)) \leq & r^{2} \mathcal{H}^{2}(\Sigma)-(\kappa r)^{2} \mathcal{H}^{2}(X \cap B(0,1)) \\
& +(1-\vartheta)(\kappa r)^{2} \mathcal{H}^{2}(X \cap B(0,1))+(\kappa r)^{2} \vartheta \cdot \Theta(0) \\
& +C \int_{E \cap \partial B(0, r)} \operatorname{dist}\left(z, \Sigma_{r}\right) d \mathcal{H}^{1}(z)+(2 r)^{2} h(2 r)
\end{aligned}
$$

Since $\mathcal{M}$ is the cone over $\Gamma_{*}$, and $X$ is the cone over $\mathfrak{C}$, by (3.11), we get that

$$
\begin{aligned}
\mathcal{H}^{2}(\Sigma) & \leq \mathcal{H}^{2}(\mathcal{M} \cap B(0,1))-10^{-4}\left(\mathcal{H}^{1}\left(\Gamma_{*}\right)-\mathcal{H}^{1}(\mathfrak{C})\right) \\
& =\left(1 / 2-10^{-4}\right) \mathcal{H}^{1}\left(\Gamma_{*}\right)+10^{-4} \mathcal{H}^{1}(\mathfrak{C})
\end{aligned}
$$

and then

$$
\begin{align*}
\mathcal{H}^{2}\left(E \cap B_{r}\right) \leq & \left(1 / 2-10^{-4}\right) r^{2} \mathcal{H}^{1}\left(\Gamma_{*}\right)+\left(10^{-4}-\vartheta \kappa^{2} / 2\right) r^{2} \mathcal{H}^{1}(\mathfrak{C}) \\
& +\vartheta \kappa^{2} r^{2} \Theta(0)+C \int_{E \cap \partial B_{r}} \operatorname{dist}\left(z, \Sigma_{r}\right) d \mathcal{H}^{1}(z)+(2 r)^{2} h(2 r) \tag{3.24}
\end{align*}
$$

By (3.13) and Lemma 3.8, we have that

$$
d_{0, r}(E, \mathcal{M}) \leq d_{0, r}(E, X)+d_{0, r}(X, \mathcal{M}) \leq 5 \varepsilon(r)+10 j(r)^{1 / 2}
$$

thus for any $z \in E \cap \partial B(0, r)$,

$$
\operatorname{dist}\left(\boldsymbol{\mu}_{1 / r}(z), \mathcal{M}\right)=r^{-1} \operatorname{dist}(z, \mathcal{M}) \leq 5 \varepsilon(r)+10 j(r)^{1 / 2}
$$

Since $\Sigma \backslash B(0,1-2 \kappa)=\mathcal{M} \cap \overline{B(0,1)} \backslash B(0,1-2 \kappa)$, we have that

$$
\operatorname{dist}\left(z, \Sigma_{r}\right)=r \operatorname{dist}\left(\boldsymbol{\mu}_{1 / r}(z), \Sigma\right)=r \operatorname{dist}\left(\boldsymbol{\mu}_{1 / r}(z), \mathcal{M}\right) \leq 5 r \varepsilon(r)+10 r j(r)^{1 / 2}
$$

and we get so that
(3.25)
$\int_{E \cap \partial B(0, r)} \operatorname{dist}\left(z, \Sigma_{r}\right) d \mathcal{H}^{1}(z) \leq r\left(5 \varepsilon(r)+10 j(r)^{1 / 2}\right) \mathcal{H}^{1}\left(\left(E \cap \partial B_{r}\right) \backslash\left(\Sigma_{r} \cap \partial B_{r}\right)\right)$.
By Lemma 3.6, we have that

$$
\mathcal{H}^{1}\left(\Gamma_{*} \backslash \Gamma\right) \leq \mathcal{H}^{1}\left(\Gamma \backslash \Gamma_{*}\right) \leq C \eta^{-2}\left(\mathcal{H}^{1}(\Gamma)-\mathcal{H}^{1}(\mathfrak{C})\right)
$$

thus

$$
\mathcal{H}^{1}(\mathfrak{C}) \leq \mathcal{H}^{1}\left(\Gamma_{*}\right) \leq \mathcal{H}^{1}(\Gamma) \leq \mathcal{H}^{1}\left(\boldsymbol{\mu}_{1 / r}\left(E \cap \partial B_{r}\right)\right)
$$

Since $\boldsymbol{\mu}_{1 / r}(\Gamma) \subseteq E \cap \partial B_{r}$ and $\Sigma_{r} \cap \partial B_{r}=\boldsymbol{\mu}_{1 / r}\left(\Sigma \cap \partial B_{1}\right)=\boldsymbol{\mu}_{1 / r}\left(\Gamma_{*}\right)$, by setting $\Gamma_{r}=\boldsymbol{\mu}_{1 / r}(\Gamma)$ and $\Gamma_{r, *}=\boldsymbol{\mu}_{1 / r}\left(\Gamma_{*}\right)$, we have that

$$
\begin{align*}
\mathcal{H}^{1}\left(\left(E \cap \partial B_{r}\right) \backslash\left(\Sigma_{r} \cap \partial B_{r}\right)\right) & \leq \mathcal{H}^{1}\left(\left(E \cap \partial B_{r}\right) \backslash \Gamma_{r}\right)+\mathcal{H}^{1}\left(\Gamma_{r} \backslash \Gamma_{r, *}\right)  \tag{3.26}\\
& \leq \mathcal{H}^{1}\left(E \cap \partial B_{r}\right)-\mathcal{H}^{1}\left(\Gamma_{r}\right)+C \eta^{-2} r\left(\mathcal{H}^{1}(\Gamma)-\mathcal{H}^{1}(\mathfrak{C})\right) \\
& \leq\left(1+C \eta^{-2}\right)\left(\mathcal{H}^{1}\left(E \cap \partial B_{r}\right)-r \mathcal{H}^{1}(\mathfrak{C})\right) .
\end{align*}
$$

We obtain, from (3.24), (3.25) and (3.26), that

$$
\begin{aligned}
\mathcal{H}^{2}\left(E \cap B_{r}\right) \leq & \left(1 / 2-10^{-4}\right) r^{2} \mathcal{H}^{1}\left(\Gamma_{*}\right)+\left(10^{-4}-\vartheta \kappa^{2} / 2\right) r^{2} \mathcal{H}^{1}(\mathfrak{C}) \\
& +10 C\left(1+C \eta^{-2}\right)\left(\varepsilon(r)+j(r)^{1 / 2}\right) r\left(\mathcal{H}^{1}\left(E \cap \partial B_{r}\right)-r \mathcal{H}^{1}\left(\Gamma_{*}\right)\right) \\
& +\vartheta \kappa^{2} r^{2} \Theta(0)+(2 r)^{2} h(2 r) .
\end{aligned}
$$

Since $r \in(0, \mathfrak{r}) \cap \mathscr{R}_{2}$, we have that $10 C\left(1+C \eta^{-2}\right)\left(\varepsilon(r)+j(r)^{1 / 2}\right) \leq 1 / 2-10^{-4}$, thus

$$
\begin{aligned}
\mathcal{H}^{2}\left(E \cap B_{r}\right) \leq & \left(1-2 \cdot 10^{-4}\right) \frac{r}{2} \mathcal{H}^{1}\left(E \cap \partial B_{r}\right)+\left(2 \cdot 10^{-4}-\vartheta \kappa^{2}\right) \frac{r^{2}}{2} \mathcal{H}^{1}(\mathfrak{C}) \\
& +\vartheta \kappa^{2} r^{2} \Theta(0)+(2 r)^{2} h(2 r) .
\end{aligned}
$$

Theorem 3.15. There exist $\lambda, \mu \in\left(0,10^{-3}\right)$ and $\mathfrak{r}_{1}>0$ such that, for any $0<r<$ $\mathfrak{r}_{1}$,
$\mathcal{H}^{2}\left(E \cap B_{r}\right) \leq(1-\mu-\lambda) \frac{r}{2} \mathcal{H}^{1}\left(E \cap \partial B_{r}\right)+\mu \frac{r^{2}}{2} \mathcal{H}^{1}\left(X \cap \partial B_{1}\right)+\lambda \Theta(0) r^{2}+4 r^{2} h(2 r)$.
Proof. Recall that $\mathscr{R}_{1}=\left\{r \in(0, \mathfrak{r}) \cap \mathscr{R}: j(r) \leq \tau_{0}\right\}$ and

$$
\mathscr{R}_{2}=\left\{r \in \mathscr{R}_{1}: 10 C\left(1+C \eta^{-2}\right)\left(\varepsilon(r)+j(r)^{1 / 2}\right) \leq 1 / 2-10^{-4}\right\} .
$$

We put $\tau_{1}=\min \left\{\tau_{0},\left(100 C\left(1+C \eta^{-2}\right)\right)^{-2}\right\}$, and take $\delta$ such that

$$
\begin{equation*}
\kappa<\delta<\kappa+(10 \Theta(0) \vartheta)^{-1}\left(1-2 \cdot 10^{-4}\right) \tau_{1} . \tag{3.27}
\end{equation*}
$$

We see that $\varepsilon(r) \rightarrow 0$ as $r \rightarrow 0+$, there exist $\mathfrak{r}_{2} \in(0, \mathfrak{r})$ such that, for any $r \in\left(0, \mathfrak{r}_{2}\right)$,

$$
\begin{equation*}
\varepsilon(r) \leq 10^{-2} \min \left\{\tau_{1}, \vartheta\left(\delta^{2}-\kappa^{2}\right)\right\} . \tag{3.28}
\end{equation*}
$$

If $r \in\left(0, \mathfrak{r}_{2}\right)$ and $j(r) \leq \tau_{1}$, then $r \in \mathscr{R}_{2}$, then by Lemma 3.14 we have that

$$
\begin{aligned}
\mathcal{H}^{2}\left(E \cap B_{r}\right) \leq & \left(1-2 \cdot 10^{-4}\right) \frac{r}{2} \mathcal{H}^{1}\left(E \cap \partial B_{r}\right)+\left(2 \cdot 10^{-4}-\vartheta \kappa^{2}\right) \frac{r^{2}}{2} \mathcal{H}^{1}\left(X \cap \partial B_{1}\right) \\
& +\vartheta \kappa^{2} r^{2} \Theta(0)+(2 r)^{2} h(2 r) .
\end{aligned}
$$

We only need to consider the case $r \in\left(0, \mathfrak{r}_{2}\right), j(r)>\tau_{1}$ and $\mathcal{H}^{1}\left(E \cap \partial B_{r}\right)<+\infty$, thus

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathcal{H}^{1}\left(X \cap \partial B_{1}\right)+\tau_{1} \leq \frac{1}{r} \mathcal{H}^{1}\left(E \cap \partial B_{r}\right) \tag{3.29}
\end{equation*}
$$

By the construction of $X$, we see that $X \cap B(0,1)$ is local Lipschitz neighborhood retract, let $U$ be a neighborhood of $X \cap B(0,1)$ and $\varphi_{0}: U \rightarrow X \cap B(0,1)$ be a retraction such that $\left|\varphi_{0}(x)-x\right| \leq r / 2$. We put $U_{1}=\boldsymbol{\mu}_{8 r / 9}(U), \varphi_{1}=\boldsymbol{\mu}_{8 r / 9} \circ \varphi_{0} \circ$ $\boldsymbol{\mu}_{9 /(8 r)}$, and let $s:[0, \infty) \rightarrow[0,1]$ be a function given by

$$
s(t)= \begin{cases}1, & 0 \leq t \leq 3 r / 4 \\ -(8 / r)(t-7 r / 8), & 3 r / 4<t \leq 7 r / 8 \\ 0, & t>7 r / 8\end{cases}
$$

We see, from Lemma 3.8, that there exist sliding minimal cone $Z$ such that $d_{0, r}(E, X) \leq 5 \varepsilon(r)$, then for any $x \in E \cap B(0, r) \backslash B(0,3 r / 4)$,

$$
\operatorname{dist}(x, X) \leq 5 \varepsilon(r) r \leq \frac{20 \varepsilon(r)}{3}|x| \leq 7 \varepsilon(r)|x| .
$$

We consider the mapping $\psi: \Omega_{0} \rightarrow \Omega_{0}$ defined by

$$
\psi(x)=s(|x|) \varphi_{1}(x)+(1-s(|x|)) x,
$$

then $\psi(L)=L$ and $\psi(x)=x$ for $|x| \geq 8 r / 9$.

Since $\varepsilon(r) \rightarrow 0$ and $U$ is a neighborhood of $X \cap B(0,1)$, we can find $\mathfrak{r}_{1} \in\left(0, \mathfrak{r}_{2}\right)$ such that, for any $r \in\left(0, \mathfrak{r}_{1}\right),\left\{x \in \Omega_{0} \cap B(0,1): \operatorname{dist}(x, X) \leq 7 \varepsilon(r)\right\} \subseteq U$. Then we get that $\psi(x) \in X$ for any $x \in E \cap B(0,3 r / 4)$;

$$
\operatorname{dist}(\psi(x), X) \leq 7 \varepsilon(r)|x| \text { for any } x \in E \cap B(0, r) \backslash B(0,3 r / 4)
$$

and $\psi\left(E \cap B_{r}\right) \cap B(0, r / 4)=X \cap B(0, r / 4)$. We now consider the mapping $\Pi_{1}$ : $\Omega_{0} \rightarrow \Omega_{0}$ defined by

$$
\Pi_{1}(x)=s(4|x|) x+(1-s(4|x|)) \frac{x}{|x|},
$$

and the mapping $\psi_{1}: \Omega_{0} \rightarrow \Omega_{0}$ defined by

$$
\psi_{1}(x)= \begin{cases}\Pi_{1} \circ \psi(x), & |x| \leq r \\ x, & |x| \geq r\end{cases}
$$

We have that $\psi_{1}$ is Lipschitz, $\psi_{1}\left(L_{0}\right)=L_{0}$ and $\psi_{1}(B(0, r)) \subseteq \overline{B(0, r)}$,

$$
\psi_{1}(E \cap B(0, r)) \subseteq(X \cap B(0, r)) \cup\left\{x \in \partial B_{r}: \operatorname{dist}(x, X) \leq 7 r \varepsilon(r)\right\}
$$

Let $\varphi$ be the same as in Lemma 3.12 and Lemma 3.13, and let $\psi_{2}=\boldsymbol{\mu}_{\delta} \circ \varphi \circ$ $\boldsymbol{\mu}_{1 / \delta} \circ \psi_{1}$. Then we have that

$$
\begin{align*}
\mathcal{H}^{2}(E \cap \overline{B(0, r)}) \leq & \mathcal{H}^{2}\left(\psi_{2}(E \cap \overline{B(0, r)})\right)+(2 r)^{2} h(2 r)  \tag{3.30}\\
\leq & \left(1-\vartheta \delta^{2}\right) \mathcal{H}^{2}(X \cap B(0, r))+\vartheta \delta^{2} \Theta(0) r^{2} \\
& +\mathcal{H}^{2}\left(\left\{x \in \partial B_{r}: \operatorname{dist}(x, X) \leq 7 r \varepsilon(r)\right\}\right)+4 r^{2} h(2 r) \\
\leq & \left(1-\vartheta \delta^{2}\right) \mathcal{H}^{2}(X \cap B(0, r))+\vartheta \delta^{2} \Theta(0) r^{2} \\
& +8 r \varepsilon(r) \mathcal{H}^{1}\left(X \cap \partial B_{r}\right)+4 r^{2} h(2 r) \\
\leq & \left(1-\vartheta \delta^{2}+16 \varepsilon(r)\right) \frac{r^{2}}{2} \mathcal{H}^{1}\left(X \cap \partial B_{1}\right)+\vartheta \delta^{2} \Theta(0) r^{2}+4 r^{2} h(2 r)
\end{align*}
$$

We take $\mu=2 \cdot 10^{-4}-\vartheta \kappa^{2}$ and $\lambda=\vartheta \kappa^{2}$, then by (3.27) and (3.28), we have that

$$
16 \varepsilon(r)<\vartheta\left(\delta^{2}-\kappa^{2}\right) \text { and } \vartheta\left(\delta^{2}-\kappa^{2}\right) \Theta(0) \leq\left(1-2 \cdot 10^{-4}\right) \frac{\tau_{1}}{2}
$$

We obtain from (3.29) and (3.30) that

$$
\begin{aligned}
\mathcal{H}^{2}\left(E \cap \overline{B_{r}}\right) \leq & \left(1-2 \cdot 10^{-4}\right) \frac{r^{2}}{2}\left(\mathcal{H}^{1}\left(X \cap \partial B_{1}\right)+\tau_{1}\right)-\left(1-2 \cdot 10^{-4}\right) \frac{\tau_{1} r^{2}}{2} \\
& +\mu \frac{r^{2}}{2} \mathcal{H}^{1}\left(X \cap \partial B_{1}\right)+\vartheta \kappa^{2} \Theta(0) r^{2}+4 r^{2} h(2 r) \\
& +\left(16 \varepsilon(r)-\vartheta \delta^{2}+\vartheta \kappa^{2}\right) \frac{r^{2}}{2} \mathcal{H}^{1}\left(X \cap \partial B_{1}\right)+\left(\vartheta \delta^{2}-\vartheta \kappa^{2}\right) \Theta(0) r^{2} \\
\leq & (1-\lambda-\mu) \frac{r}{2} \mathcal{H}^{1}\left(E \cap \partial B_{r}\right)+\mu \frac{r^{2}}{2} \mathcal{H}^{1}\left(X \cap \partial B_{1}\right)+\lambda \Theta(0) r^{2}+4 r^{2} h(2 r) .
\end{aligned}
$$

For convenient, we put $\lambda_{0}=\lambda /(1-\lambda), f(r)=\Theta(0, r)-\Theta(0)$ and $u(r)=$ $\mathcal{H}^{1}(E \cap B(0, r))$ for $r>0$. Since $f(r)=r^{-2} u(r)-\Theta(0)$ and $u$ is a nondecreasing function, we have that, for any $\lambda_{1} \in \mathbb{R}$ and $0<r \leq R<+\infty$,

$$
R^{\lambda_{1}} f(R)-r^{\lambda_{1}} f(r) \geq \int_{r}^{R}\left(t^{\lambda_{1}} f(t)\right)^{\prime} d t
$$

thus

$$
\begin{equation*}
f(r) \leq r^{-\lambda_{1}} R^{\lambda_{1}} f(R)+r^{-\lambda_{1}} \int_{r}^{R}\left(t^{\lambda_{1}} f(t)\right)^{\prime} d t \tag{3.31}
\end{equation*}
$$

Corollary 3.16. If the gauge function $h$ satisfy

$$
h(t) \leq C_{h} t^{\alpha}, 0<t \leq \mathfrak{r}_{1} \text { for some } C_{h}>0, \alpha>0,
$$

then for any $0<\beta<\min \left\{\alpha, 2 \lambda_{0}\right\}$, there is a constant $C=C\left(\lambda_{0}, \alpha, \beta, \mathfrak{r}_{1}, C_{h}\right)>0$ such that

$$
\begin{equation*}
|\Theta(0, \rho)-\Theta(0)| \leq C \rho^{\beta}, \text { for any } 0<\rho \leq \mathfrak{r}_{1} \tag{3.32}
\end{equation*}
$$

Proof. For any $r>0$, we put $u(r)=\mathcal{H}^{2}(E \cap B(0, r))$. Then $u$ is differentiable for $\mathcal{H}^{1}$-a.e. $r \in(0, \infty)$. By Theorem 3.15 and Lemma [2.1] we have that for any $r \in\left(0, \mathfrak{r}_{1}\right) \cap \mathscr{R}$,

$$
\begin{aligned}
u(r) & \leq(1-\lambda) \frac{r}{2} \mathcal{H}^{1}(E \cap \partial B(0, r))+\lambda \Theta(0) r^{2}+4 r^{2} h(2 r) \\
& \leq(1-\lambda) \frac{r}{2} u^{\prime}(r)+\lambda \Theta(0) r^{2}+4 r^{2} h(2 r),
\end{aligned}
$$

thus

$$
r f^{\prime}(r) \geq \frac{2 \lambda}{1-\lambda} f(r)-\frac{8}{1-\lambda} h(2 r)=2 \lambda_{0} f(r)-8\left(1+\lambda_{0}\right) h(2 r),
$$

and

$$
\left(r^{-2 \lambda_{0}} f(r)\right)^{\prime}=r^{-1-2 \lambda_{0}}\left(r f^{\prime}(r)-2 \lambda_{0}\right) \geq-8\left(1+\lambda_{0}\right) r^{-1-2 \lambda_{0}} h(2 r)
$$

Recall that $\mathcal{H}^{1}((0, \infty) \backslash \mathscr{R})=0$. We get so that, from (3.31), for any $0<r<$ $R \leq \mathfrak{r}_{1}$,

$$
\begin{equation*}
f(r) \leq r^{2 \lambda_{0}} R^{-2 \lambda_{0}} f(R)+8\left(1+\lambda_{0}\right) r^{2 \lambda_{0}} \int_{r}^{R} t^{-1-2 \lambda_{0}} h(2 t) d t \tag{3.33}
\end{equation*}
$$

Since $h(t) \leq C_{h} t^{\alpha}$, we have that

$$
f(r) \leq(r / R)^{-2 \lambda_{0}} f(R)+2^{3+\alpha}\left(1+\lambda_{0}\right) C_{h} r^{2 \lambda_{0}} \int_{r}^{R} t^{\alpha-2 \lambda_{0}-1} d t
$$

If $\alpha>2 \lambda_{0}$, then

$$
\begin{equation*}
f(r) \leq\left(f(R)+2^{3+\alpha}\left(1+\lambda_{0}\right)\left(1+\lambda_{0}\right)\left(\alpha-2 \lambda_{0}\right)^{-1} C_{h} R^{\alpha}\right)(r / R)^{2 \lambda_{0}} ; \tag{3.34}
\end{equation*}
$$

if $\alpha=2 \lambda_{0}$, then

$$
f(r) \leq f(R)(r / R)^{\alpha}+2^{\alpha+3}\left(1+\lambda_{0}\right) C_{h} r^{\alpha} \ln (R / r),
$$

thus, for any $\beta \in(0, \alpha)$,

$$
\begin{align*}
f(r) & \leq f(R) r^{\alpha}+2^{\alpha+3}\left(1+\lambda_{0}\right) C_{h} r^{\beta} R^{\alpha-\beta} \frac{\ln (R / r)}{(R / r)^{\alpha-\beta}}  \tag{3.35}\\
& \leq\left(f(R)+2^{\alpha+3}\left(1+\lambda_{0}\right) C_{h}(\alpha-\beta)^{-1} e^{-1} R^{\alpha}\right)(r / R)^{\beta} ;
\end{align*}
$$

if $\alpha<2 \lambda_{0}$, then

$$
\begin{align*}
f(r) & \leq f(R)(r / R)^{2 \lambda_{0}}+2^{\alpha+3}\left(1-\lambda_{0}\right) C_{h} r^{2 \lambda_{0}} \cdot\left(2 \lambda_{0}-\alpha\right)^{-1}\left(r^{\alpha-2 \lambda_{0}}-R^{\alpha-2 \lambda_{0}}\right)  \tag{3.36}\\
& \leq\left((r / R)^{2 \lambda_{0}-\alpha} f(R)+2^{\alpha+3}\left(1-\lambda_{0}\right) C_{h}\left(2 \lambda_{0}-\alpha\right)^{-1} R^{\alpha}\right)(r / R)^{\alpha} .
\end{align*}
$$

Hence (3.32) follows from (3.34), (3.35), (3.36) and Theorem 2.3) Indeed, there is a constant $C_{1}\left(\alpha, \beta, \lambda_{0}\right)>0$ such that

$$
\begin{equation*}
r^{2 \lambda_{0}} \int_{r}^{R} t^{\alpha-2 \lambda_{0}-1} d t \leq C_{1}\left(\alpha, \beta, \lambda_{0}\right) R^{\alpha} \cdot(r / R)^{\beta} \tag{3.37}
\end{equation*}
$$

and there is a constant $C_{2}\left(\alpha, \beta, \lambda_{0}\right)>0$ such that

$$
f(r) \leq\left(f(R)+C_{2}\left(\alpha, \beta, \lambda_{0}\right) C_{h} \cdot R^{\alpha}\right)(r / R)^{\beta} .
$$

Remark 3.17. If the gauge function $h$ satisfy that

$$
h(t) \leq C\left(\ln \left(\frac{A}{t}\right)\right)^{-b}
$$

for some $A, b, C>0$, then (3.33) implies that there exist $R>0$ and constant $C(R, \lambda, b)$ such that

$$
f(r) \leq C(R, \lambda, b)\left(\ln \left(\frac{A}{r}\right)\right)^{-b} \quad \text { for } 0<r \leq R
$$

## 4. Approximation of $E$ by cones at the boundary

In the previous section, we get a power decay of the almost density, and in this section we will use that to get the uniqueness of blow-up limit of $E$ at 0 , and also the estimation $d_{0, r}(E, Z) \leq C r^{\beta}$ for $r$ small, where $Z$ is the unique blow-up limit, see Theorem 4.14

We also assume that $E \subseteq \Omega_{0}$ is a 2-rectifiable set satisfying (a) (b) and (c) We let $\varepsilon(r)=\varepsilon_{P}(r)$ if $E$ is locally $C^{0}$-equivalent to a sliding minimal cone of type $\mathbb{P}_{+} ;$and let $\varepsilon(r)=\varepsilon_{Y}(r)$ if $E$ is locally $C^{0}$-equivalent to a sliding minimal cone of type $\mathbb{Y}_{+}$.

For any $r>0$, we put

$$
f(r)=\Theta(0, r)-\Theta(0), F(r)=f(r)+8 h_{1}(r), F_{1}(r)=F(r)+8 h_{1}(r),
$$

and for $r \in \mathscr{R}$, we put

$$
\Xi(r)=r f^{\prime}(r)+2 f(r)+16 h(2 r)+32 h_{1}(r) .
$$

We see from Theorem 2.3 that $F$ is nondecreasing, and $\lim _{r \rightarrow 0+} F(r)=0$, thus $\Xi(r) \geq 0$.

We denote by $X(r)$ and $\Gamma(r)$, respectively, the cone $X$ and the set $\Gamma$ which are defined in (3.10), and by $\gamma(r)$ the set $\boldsymbol{\mu}_{r}(\Gamma(r))$. Let $\Pi: \mathbb{R}^{3} \backslash\{0\} \rightarrow \partial B(0,1)$ be the mapping defined by $\Pi(x)=x /|x|$. For any $r_{2}>r_{1}>0$, we put $A\left(r_{1}, r_{2}\right)=\{x \in$ $\left.\mathbb{R}^{3}: r_{1} \leq|x| \leq r_{2}\right\}$. Let $\lambda, \mu$ and $\mathfrak{r}_{1}$ be the constants in Theorem 3.15
Lemma 4.1. For any $0<r<R<\infty$ with $\mathcal{H}^{2}\left(E \cap \partial B_{r}\right)=\mathcal{H}^{2}\left(E \cap \partial B_{R}\right)=0$, we have that

$$
\begin{equation*}
\int_{E \cap A(r, R)} \frac{1-\cos \theta(x)}{|x|^{2}} d \mathcal{H}^{2}(x) \leq F(R)-F(r) \tag{4.1}
\end{equation*}
$$

and

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathcal{H}^{2}(\Pi(E \cap A(r, R))) \leq \int_{E \cap A(r, R)} \frac{\sin \theta(x)}{|x|^{2}} d \mathcal{H}^{2}(x) . \tag{4.2}
\end{equation*}
$$

Proof. We see that for $\mathcal{H}^{2}$-a.e. $x \in E$, the tangent plane $\operatorname{Tan}(E, x)$ exists, we will denote by $\theta(x)$, the angle between the line $[0, x]$ and the plane $\operatorname{Tan}(E, x)$. For any $t>0$, we put $u(t)=\mathcal{H}^{2}(E \cap B(0, t))$, then $u:(0, \infty) \rightarrow[0, \infty]$ is a nondecreasing function. By Lemma 2.2, we have that

$$
u(t) \leq \frac{t}{2} \mathcal{H}^{1}(E \cap \partial B(0, t))+4 t^{2} h(2 t)
$$

for $\mathcal{H}^{1}$-a.e. $t \in(0, \infty)$. Considering the mapping $\phi: \mathbb{R}^{3} \rightarrow[0, \infty)$ given by $\phi(x)=$ $|x|$, we have, by (2.2), that for $\mathcal{H}^{2}$-a.e. $x \in E$,

$$
\text { ap } J_{1}\left(\left.\phi\right|_{E}\right)(x)=\cos \theta(x)
$$

Apply Theorem 3.2.22 in [10, we get that

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \int_{E \cap A(r, R)} \frac{1}{|x|^{2}} \cos \theta(x) d \mathcal{H}^{2}(x)=\int_{r}^{R} \frac{1}{t^{2}} \mathcal{H}^{1}(E \cap \partial B(0, t) d t \\
& \geq 2 \int_{r}^{R} \frac{u(t)}{t^{3}} d t-8 \int_{r}^{R} \frac{h(2 t)}{t} d t=2 \int_{r}^{R} \frac{1}{t^{3}}\left(\int_{E \cap B(0, t)} d \mathcal{H}^{2}(x)\right) d t-8\left(h_{1}(R)-h_{1}(r)\right) \\
& =2 \int_{E \cap B(0, R)}\left(\int_{\max \{r,|x|\}}^{R} \frac{1}{t^{3}} d t\right) d \mathcal{H}^{2}(x)-8\left(h_{1}(R)-h_{1}(r)\right) \\
& =\int_{E \cap A(r, R)} \frac{1}{|x|^{2}} d \mathcal{H}^{2}(x)+r^{-2} u(r)-R^{-2} u(R)-8\left(h_{1}(R)-h_{1}(r)\right),
\end{aligned}
$$

thus (4.1) holds.
By a simple computation, we get that

$$
\text { ap } J_{2} \Pi(x)=\frac{\sin \theta(x)}{|x|^{2}}
$$

then applying Theorem 3.2.22 in [10], we will get that (4.2) hold.
For any $0<r<R$, if $\mathcal{H}^{2}\left(E \cap \partial B_{r}\right)=\mathcal{H}^{2}\left(E \cap \partial B_{R}\right)=0$, by Cauchy-Schwarz inequality, we get from above Lemma that
$\mathcal{H}^{2}(\Pi(E \cap A(r, R))) \leq \frac{R}{r}(2 \Theta(0, R))^{1 / 2}(F(R)-F(r))^{1 / 2} \leq \frac{R}{r}(2 \Theta(0, R))^{1 / 2} F(R)^{1 / 2}$.
Lemma 4.2. For any $r \in\left(0, \mathfrak{r}_{1}\right) \cap \mathscr{R}$, if $\Xi(r) \leq \mu \tau_{0}$, then

$$
d_{H}(\Gamma(r), X(r) \cap \partial B(0,1)) \leq 10 \mu^{-1 / 2} \Xi(r)^{1 / 2}
$$

Proof. By lemma 2.1. we get that

$$
\frac{1}{r} \mathcal{H}^{1}(E \cap \partial B(0, r)) \leq 2 \Theta(0)+r f^{\prime}(r)+2 f(r)
$$

By Theorem 3.15, we get that

$$
\begin{aligned}
& r^{2} \Theta(0, r) \\
& \leq(1-\lambda-\mu) \frac{r}{2} \mathcal{H}^{1}\left(E \cap \partial B_{r}\right)+\mu \frac{r^{2}}{2} \mathcal{H}^{1}\left(X \cap \partial B_{1}\right)+\lambda \Theta(0) r^{2}+4 r^{2} h(2 r) \\
& \leq \frac{(1-\lambda-\mu) r^{2}}{2}\left(2 \Theta(0)+r f^{\prime}(r)+2 f(r)\right)+\frac{\mu r^{2}}{2} \mathcal{H}^{1}\left(X \cap \partial B_{1}\right)+\lambda \Theta(0) r^{2}+4 r^{2} h(2 r),
\end{aligned}
$$

thus

$$
\mathcal{H}^{1}\left(X \cap \partial B_{1}\right) \geq 2 \Theta(0)+\frac{2(\lambda+\mu)}{\mu} f(r)-\frac{1-\lambda-\mu}{\mu} r f^{\prime}(r)-\frac{\mu}{8} h(2 r) .
$$

By Theorem 2.3, we see that $f(r)+8 h_{1}(r)$ is nondecreasing, thus $f(r)+8 h_{1}(r) \geq 0$ and $r f^{\prime}(r)+8 h(2 r) \geq 0$. Hence

$$
\begin{aligned}
j(r) & =\frac{1}{r} \mathcal{H}^{1}\left(E \cap B_{r}\right)-\mathcal{H}^{1}\left(X \cap \partial B_{1}\right) \leq \frac{1-\lambda}{\mu} r f^{\prime}(r)-\frac{2 \lambda}{\mu} f(r)+\frac{8}{\mu} h(2 r) \\
& \leq \frac{1}{\mu}\left(r f^{\prime}(r)+8 h_{1}(r)+16 h(2 r)\right) \leq \frac{1}{\mu} \Xi(r) .
\end{aligned}
$$

Since

$$
\mathcal{H}^{1}\left(X \cap \partial B_{1}\right) \leq \mathcal{H}^{1}\left(\Gamma_{*}(r)\right) \leq \mathcal{H}^{1}(\Gamma(r)) \leq \mathcal{H}^{1}\left(\boldsymbol{\mu}_{1 / r}\left(E \cap \partial B_{r}\right)\right),
$$

we have that

$$
0 \leq \mathcal{H}^{1}(\Gamma(r))-\mathcal{H}^{1}\left(X \cap B_{1}\right) \leq j(r) \leq \frac{1}{\mu} \Xi(r),
$$

by Lemma 3.5 we get that for any $z \in \Gamma(r)$,

$$
\operatorname{dist}(z, X \cap \partial B(0,1)) \leq 10\left(\frac{\Xi(r)}{\mu}\right)^{1 / 2}
$$

Lemma 4.3. For any $0<r_{1}<r_{2}<(1-\tau) \mathfrak{r}_{1}$, if $P$ is a plane such that $\mathcal{H}^{1}\left(E \cap P \cap B_{\mathfrak{r}_{1}}\right)<\infty$ and $P \cap \mathcal{X}_{r}=\emptyset$ for any $r \in\left[r_{1}, r_{2}\right]$, then there is a compact path connected set

$$
\mathcal{C}_{P, r_{1}, r_{2}} \subseteq E \cap P \cap A\left(r_{2}, r_{1}\right)
$$

such that

$$
\mathcal{C}_{P, r_{1}, r_{2}} \cap \gamma(t) \neq \emptyset \text { for } r_{1} \leq t \leq r_{2} .
$$

Proof. We let $\varrho$ be the same as in 3.1. Since $\|\Phi-\mathrm{id}\|_{\infty} \leq \tau \varrho$, we get that

$$
\Phi^{-1}\left(E \cap \overline{B\left(0, r_{2}\right)}\right) \subseteq Z_{0, \varrho} \cap \overline{B\left(0, r_{2}+\tau \varrho\right)}
$$

We put

$$
\mathbb{X}=Z_{0, \varrho} \cap \overline{B\left(0, r_{2}+\tau \varrho\right)}, F=\mathbb{X} \cap \Phi^{-1}\left(E \cap P_{z}\right)
$$

We take $x_{1}, x_{2} \in \mathcal{X}_{r}, x_{2} \neq x_{1}$, such that $\Phi^{-1}\left(x_{1}\right)$ and $\Phi^{-1}\left(x_{2}\right)$ are contained in two different connected components of $\mathbb{X} \backslash F$. By Lemma 3.2, there is a connected closed subset $F_{0}$ of $F$ such that $\Phi^{-1}(x)$ and $\Phi^{-1}\left(x_{2}\right)$ are still contained in two different connected components of $\mathbb{X} \backslash F_{0}$. Then $F_{0} \cap \phi^{-1}(\gamma(t)) \neq \emptyset$ for $0<t \leq r_{2}$; otherwise, if $F_{0} \cap \phi^{-1}\left(\gamma\left(t_{0}\right)\right)=\emptyset$, then $x_{1}$ and $x_{2}$ are in the same connected component of $\Phi(\mathbb{X}) \backslash \Phi\left(F_{0}\right)$, thus $\Phi^{-1}\left(x_{1}\right)$ and $\Phi^{-1}\left(x_{2}\right)$ are in the same connected component of $\mathbb{X} \backslash F_{0}$, absurd!

Since $\mathcal{H}^{1}\left(\Phi\left(F_{0}\right)\right) \leq \mathcal{H}^{1}\left(E \cap P_{z} \cap B_{\varrho}\right)<\infty$, we get that $\Phi\left(F_{0}\right)$ is path connected. We take $z_{1} \in \Phi\left(F_{0}\right) \cap \gamma\left(r_{1}\right)$ and $z_{2} \in \Phi\left(F_{0}\right) \cap \gamma\left(r_{2}\right)$, and let $g:[0,1] \rightarrow \Phi\left(F_{0}\right)$ be a path such that $g(0)=z_{1}$ and $g(1)=z_{2}$. We take $t_{1}=\sup \left\{t \in[0,1]:|g(t)| \leq r_{1}\right\}$ and $t_{2}=\inf \left\{t \in\left[t_{1}, 1\right]:|g(t)| \geq r_{2}\right\}$. Then $\mathcal{C}_{z, r_{1}, r_{2}}=g\left(\left[t_{1}, t_{2}\right]\right)$ is our desire set.

Lemma 4.4. Let $T \in[\pi / 4,3 \pi / 4]$ and $\varepsilon \in(0,1 / 2)$ be given. Suppose that $F a$ 2 -rectifiable set satisfying

$$
F \subseteq \partial B(0,1) \cap\left\{\left(t \cos \theta, t \sin \theta, x_{3}\right) \in \mathbb{R}^{3}\left|t \geq 0,|\theta| \leq T / 2,\left|x_{3}\right| \leq \varepsilon\right\}\right.
$$

Then we have, by putting $\mathcal{P}_{\theta}=\left\{\left(t \cos \theta, t \sin \theta, x_{3}\right) \mid t \geq 0, x_{3} \in \mathbb{R}\right\}$, that

$$
\int_{-T / 2}^{T / 2} \mathcal{H}^{1}\left(F \cap \mathcal{P}_{\theta}\right) d \theta \leq(1+\varepsilon) \mathcal{H}^{2}(F)
$$

Proof. For any $x=\left(x_{1}, x_{2}, x_{3}\right) \in F$, we have that $x_{1}^{2}+x_{2}^{2}+x_{3}^{2}=1$ and $\left|x_{3}\right| \leq \varepsilon$, thus $x_{1}^{2}+x_{2}^{2} \geq 1-\varepsilon^{2}$. Since $|\theta| \leq T / 2 \leq 3 \pi / 8$, we get that the mapping $\phi: F \rightarrow \mathbb{R}$ given by

$$
\phi\left(x_{1}, x_{2}, x_{3}\right)=\arctan \frac{x_{2}}{x_{1}}
$$

is well defined and Lipschitz. Moreover, we have that

$$
\text { ap } J_{1} \phi(x)=\left(x_{1}^{2}+x_{2}^{2}\right)^{-1 / 2} \leq\left(1-\varepsilon^{2}\right)^{-1 / 2} \leq 1+\varepsilon
$$

Hence

$$
\int_{-T / 2}^{T / 2} \mathcal{H}^{1}\left(F \cap \mathcal{P}_{\theta}\right) d \theta=\int_{F} \operatorname{ap} J_{1} \phi(x) d \mathcal{H}^{2}(x) \leq(1+\varepsilon) \mathcal{H}^{2}(F) .
$$

For any $0<t_{1} \leq t_{2}$, we put $E_{t_{1}, t_{2}}=\Pi\left(\left\{x \in E: t_{1} \leq|x| \leq t_{2}\right\}\right)$. For any $t>0$, we put

$$
\bar{\varepsilon}(t)=\sup \{\varepsilon(r): r \leq t\} .
$$

Lemma 4.5. If $r_{2}>r_{1}>0$ satisfy that $10\left(1+r_{2} / r_{1}\right) \bar{\varepsilon}\left(r_{2}\right)<1 / 2$, then we have that

$$
\int_{X(t) \cap \partial B(0,1)} \mathcal{H}^{1}\left(P_{z} \cap E_{r_{1}, r_{2}}\right) d \mathcal{H}^{1}(z) \leq 2 \mathcal{H}^{2}\left(E_{r_{1}, r_{2}}\right), \quad \forall r_{1} \leq t \leq r_{2}
$$

Proof. By Lemma 3.8 we have that, for any $r>0$, if $\varepsilon(r)<1 / 2$, then

$$
d_{0, r}(E, X(r)) \leq 5 \varepsilon(r)
$$

We get so that

$$
\begin{aligned}
d_{0,1}\left(X(t), X\left(r_{2}\right)\right)= & d_{0, t}\left(X(t), X\left(r_{2}\right)\right) \leq d_{0, t}(E, X(t))+d_{0, t}\left(E, X\left(r_{2}\right)\right) \\
& \leq 5 \bar{\varepsilon}\left(r_{2}\right)+5 \frac{r_{2}}{t} \bar{\varepsilon}\left(r_{2}\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

Since

$$
\operatorname{dist}\left(x, X\left(r_{2}\right)\right) \leq 5 r_{2} \varepsilon\left(r_{2}\right), \text { for any } x \in E \cap B\left(0, r_{2}\right)
$$

we have that

$$
\operatorname{dist}\left(\Pi(x), X\left(r_{2}\right)\right) \leq \frac{5 r_{2} \varepsilon\left(r_{2}\right)}{|x|}, \text { for any } x \in E \cap A\left(r_{1}, r_{2}\right)
$$

we get so that

$$
\operatorname{dist}(\Pi(x), X(t)) \leq \frac{5 r_{2} \varepsilon\left(r_{2}\right)}{|x|}+5 \bar{\varepsilon}\left(r_{2}\right)+5 \frac{r_{2}}{t} \bar{\varepsilon}\left(r_{2}\right) \leq 10\left(r_{2} / r_{1}+1\right) \bar{\varepsilon}\left(r_{2}\right)<\frac{1}{2}
$$

Applying Lemma 4.4 we will get the result.
Lemma 4.6. Let $\varepsilon \in(0,1 / 2)$ be given. Let $A \subseteq \partial B(0,1)$ be an arc of a great circle such that $0<\mathcal{H}^{1}(A) \leq \pi$ and

$$
\operatorname{dist}\left(x, L_{0}\right) \leq \varepsilon, \forall x \in A
$$

Then

$$
\operatorname{dist}\left(x, L_{0}\right) \leq \frac{\pi^{2}}{2 \mathcal{H}^{1}(A)^{2}} \int_{A} \operatorname{dist}\left(x, L_{0}\right) d \mathcal{H}^{1}(x), \forall x \in A
$$

Proof. We let $P$ be the plane such that $A \subseteq P$, let $v_{0} \in P \cap L_{0} \cap \partial B(0,1)$ and $v_{2} \in P \cap \partial B(0,1)$ be two vectors such that $v_{0}$ is perpendicular to $v_{1}$. Then $A$ can be parametrized as $\gamma:\left[\theta_{1}, \theta_{2}\right] \rightarrow A$ given by

$$
\gamma(t)=v_{0} \cos t+v_{1} \sin t
$$

where $\theta_{2}-\theta_{1}=\mathcal{H}^{1}(A)$. We write $v_{1}=w+w^{\perp}$ with $w \in L_{0}$ and $w^{\perp}$ perpendicular to $L_{0}$. Since ap $J_{1} \gamma(t)=1$ for any $t \in\left[\theta_{1}, \theta_{2}\right]$, by Theorem 3.2.22 in [10], we have that

$$
\begin{aligned}
\int_{A} \operatorname{dist}\left(x, L_{0}\right) \mathcal{H}^{1}(x) & =\int_{\theta_{1}}^{\theta_{2}} \operatorname{dist}\left(\gamma(t), L_{0}\right) d t=\int_{\theta_{1}}^{\theta_{2}}\left|w^{\perp} \sin t\right| d t \\
& \geq 2\left|w^{\perp}\right|\left(1-\cos \frac{\theta_{2}-\theta_{1}}{2}\right) \geq \frac{2\left(\theta_{2}-\theta_{1}\right)^{2}}{\pi^{2}}\left|w^{\perp}\right|,
\end{aligned}
$$

and that

$$
\operatorname{dist}\left(x, L_{0}\right) \leq\left|w^{\perp}\right| \leq \frac{\pi^{2}}{2 \mathcal{H}^{1}(A)^{2}} \int_{A} \operatorname{dist}\left(x, L_{0}\right) d \mathcal{H}^{1}(x)
$$

Lemma 4.7. Let $r_{1}$ and $r_{2}$ be the same as in Lemma 4.3. If $\Xi\left(r_{i}\right) \leq \mu \tau_{0}$, $10\left(1+r_{2} / r_{1}\right) \bar{\varepsilon}\left(r_{2}\right) \leq 1$, then we have that
$d_{0,1}\left(X\left(r_{1}\right), X\left(r_{2}\right)\right) \leq \frac{30 r_{2}}{r_{1}} \Theta\left(0, r_{2}\right)^{1 / 2} \cdot F\left(r_{2}\right)^{1 / 2}+20 \pi \mu^{-1 / 2} \cdot\left(\Xi\left(r_{1}\right)^{1 / 2}+\Xi\left(r_{2}\right)^{1 / 2}\right)$.
Proof. For $z \in X\left(r_{2}\right) \cap \partial B_{1}$, if $z \notin\left\{y_{r}\right\} \cup \mathcal{X}_{r}$, we will denote by $P_{z}$ the plane which is through 0 and $z$ and perpendicular to $\operatorname{Tan}\left(X\left(r_{2}\right) \cap \partial B_{1}, z\right)$. By Lemma 4.2, we have that

$$
|z-a| \leq 10 \mu^{-1 / 2} \Xi\left(r_{1}\right)^{1 / 2}, \forall a \in \Gamma\left(r_{2}\right) \cap P_{z}
$$

Since $\mathcal{C}_{P_{z}, r_{1}, r_{2}} \cap \gamma\left(r_{i}\right) \neq \emptyset, i=1,2$, we take $b_{i} \in \mathcal{C}_{P_{z}, r_{1}, r_{2}} \cap \gamma\left(r_{i}\right)$, then

$$
\left|\Pi\left(b_{1}\right)-\Pi\left(b_{2}\right)\right| \leq \mathcal{H}^{1}\left(\Pi\left(\mathcal{C}_{P_{z}, r_{1}, r_{2}}\right)\right) \leq \mathcal{H}^{1}\left(P_{z} \cap E_{r_{1}, r_{2}}\right)
$$

thus

$$
\begin{aligned}
\operatorname{dist}\left(z, X\left(r_{1}\right) \cap \partial B_{1}\right) & \leq\left|z-\Pi\left(b_{2}\right)\right|+\left|\Pi\left(b_{2}\right)-\Pi\left(b_{1}\right)\right|+\operatorname{dist}\left(\Pi\left(b_{1}\right), X\left(r_{1}\right) \cap \partial B_{1}\right) \\
& \leq \mathcal{H}^{1}\left(P_{z} \cap E_{r_{1}, r_{2}}\right)+10 \mu^{-1 / 2}\left(\Xi\left(r_{1}\right)^{1 / 2}+\Xi\left(r_{2}\right)^{1 / 2}\right) .
\end{aligned}
$$

For any $x \in \mathcal{X}_{r}$, we let $A_{x}$ be the arc in $\partial B(0,1)$ which join $\Pi(x)$ and $\Pi\left(y_{r}\right)$, We see that $X\left(r_{2}\right) \cap \partial B(0,1)=\cup_{x \in \mathcal{X}_{r}} A_{x}$, and $\mathcal{H}^{1}\left(A_{x}\right) \geq\left(1 / 2-\bar{\varepsilon}\left(r_{2}\right)\right) \pi \geq \pi / 4$. Suppose $z \in A_{x}$, then

$$
\begin{aligned}
\operatorname{dist} & \left(z, X\left(r_{1}\right)\right) \\
& \leq \frac{\pi^{2}}{2 \mathcal{H}^{1}\left(A_{x}\right)^{2}} \int_{A_{x}} \operatorname{dist}\left(z, X\left(r_{1}\right)\right) d \mathcal{H}^{1}(x) \\
& \leq \frac{2 \pi}{\mathcal{H}^{1}\left(A_{x}\right)} \int_{A_{x}} \mathcal{H}^{1}\left(P_{z} \cap E_{r_{1}, r_{2}}\right) d \mathcal{H}^{1}(x)+20 \pi \mu^{-1 / 2}\left(\Xi\left(r_{1}\right)^{1 / 2}+\Xi\left(r_{2}\right)^{1 / 2}\right) \\
& \leq 16 \mathcal{H}^{2}\left(E_{r_{1}, r_{2}}\right)+20 \pi \mu^{-1 / 2}\left(\Xi\left(r_{1}\right)^{1 / 2}+\Xi\left(r_{2}\right)^{1 / 2}\right) \\
& \leq \frac{16 r_{2}}{r_{1}}\left(2 \Theta\left(0, r_{2}\right)\right)^{1 / 2} F\left(r_{2}\right)^{1 / 2}+20 \pi \mu^{-1 / 2}\left(\Xi\left(r_{1}\right)^{1 / 2}+\Xi\left(r_{2}\right)^{1 / 2}\right) .
\end{aligned}
$$

Remark 4.8. It is easy to see that, for any cones $X_{1}$ and $X_{2}$,

$$
d_{H}\left(X_{1} \cap \partial B(0,1), X_{2} \cap \partial B(0,1)\right) \leq 2 d_{0,1}\left(X_{1}, X_{2}\right) .
$$

Since $\Xi(r)=r f^{\prime}(r)+2 f(r)+16 h(2 r)+32 h_{1}(r)$ and $F_{1}(r)=f(r)+16 h_{1}(r)$, we see that $\Xi(r)=\left[r F_{1}(r)\right]^{\prime}$ for any $r \in \mathscr{R}$, we get so that

$$
\int_{r_{1}}^{r_{2}} \Xi(t) d t \leq r_{2} F_{1}\left(r_{2}\right)-r_{1} F_{1}\left(r_{1}\right)
$$

For any $\zeta>2$, if $r_{1} \leq r_{2} \leq r$, then by Chebyshev's inequality, we get that,

$$
\mathcal{H}^{1}\left(\left\{t \in\left[r_{1}, r_{2}\right] \mid \Xi(t) \leq \zeta F_{1}(r)^{2 / 3}\right\}\right) \geq r_{2}-r_{1}-\frac{1}{\zeta} r F_{1}(r)^{1 / 3},
$$

thus $\left\{t \in\left[r_{1}, r_{2}\right] \mid \Xi(t) \leq \zeta F_{1}(r)^{2 / 3}\right\} \neq \emptyset$ when $r_{2}-r_{1}>(1 / \zeta) r F_{1}(r)^{1 / 3}$.
Lemma 4.9. Let $R_{0}<(1-\tau) \mathfrak{r}_{1}$ be a positive number such that $F\left(R_{0}\right) \leq \mu \tau_{0} / 4$ and $\bar{\varepsilon}\left(R_{0}\right) \leq 10^{-4}$. For any $r \in \mathscr{R} \cap\left(0, R_{0}\right)$, if $\Xi(r) \leq \mu \tau_{0}$, then there is a constant $C=C(\mu, \Theta(0))$ such that

$$
\operatorname{dist}(x, E) \leq C r\left(F_{1}(r)^{1 / 3}+\Xi(r)^{1 / 2}\right), x \in X(r) \cap B_{r}
$$

Proof. For any $k \geq 0$, we take $r_{k}=2^{-k} r$. Then there exists $t_{k} \in\left[r_{k}, r_{k-1}\right]$ such that

$$
\Xi\left(t_{k}\right) \leq \frac{\int_{r_{k}}^{r_{k-1}} \Xi(t) d t}{r_{k-1}-r_{k}} \leq \frac{r_{k-1} F_{1}\left(r_{k-1}\right)}{r_{k-1} / 2}=2 F_{1}\left(r_{k-1}\right) .
$$

We let $X_{k}=X\left(t_{k}\right)$, then for any $j>i \geq 1$, we have that

$$
\begin{align*}
& d_{0,1}\left(X_{i}, X_{j}\right)  \tag{4.3}\\
& \quad \leq \sum_{k=i}^{j-1} d_{0,1}\left(X_{k}, X_{k+1}\right) \\
& \quad \leq 60\left(\Theta(0)+\mu \tau_{0} / 4\right)^{1 / 2} \sum_{k=i}^{j-1} F_{1}\left(t_{k}\right)^{1 / 2}+20 \pi \mu^{-1 / 2} \sum_{k=i}^{j-1}\left(\Xi\left(t_{k}\right)^{1 / 2}+\Xi\left(t_{k+1}\right)^{1 / 2}\right) \\
& \quad \leq\left(60\left(\Theta(0)+\mu \tau_{0} / 4\right)^{1 / 2}+40 \pi \mu^{-1 / 2}\right) \sum_{k=i}^{j-1} 2 F_{1}\left(t_{k}\right)^{1 / 2}+F_{1}\left(t_{k-1}\right)^{1 / 2} \\
& \quad \leq C_{1}(\mu, \Theta(0))(j-i) F_{1}\left(r_{i-1}\right)^{1 / 2}=C_{1}(\mu, \Theta(0)) F_{1}\left(r_{i-1}\right)^{1 / 2} \log _{2}\left(r_{i} / r_{j}\right)
\end{align*}
$$

where $C_{1}(\mu, \Theta(0))=3\left(60\left(\Theta(0)+\mu \tau_{0} / 4\right)^{1 / 2}+40 \pi \mu^{-1 / 2}\right)$.
For any $x \in X(r) \cap B_{r}$ with $\Xi(|x|) \leq \mu \tau_{0}$, we assume that $t_{k+1} \leq|x|<t_{k}$, then $\operatorname{dist}(x, E)$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \leq d_{H}\left(X(r) \cap B_{|x|}, X(|x|) \cap B_{|x|}\right)+d_{H}\left(X(|x|) \cap B_{|x|}, \gamma(|x|)\right) \\
& \leq 2|x| d_{0,1}(X(r), X(|x|))+10 \mu^{-1 / 2}|x| \Xi(|x|)^{1 / 2} \\
& \leq 2|x|\left(d_{0,1}\left(X(|x|), X_{k}\right)+d_{0,1}\left(X_{k}, X_{1}\right)+d_{0,1}\left(X_{1}, X(r)\right)\right)+10 \mu^{-1 / 2}|x| \Xi(|x|)^{1 / 2} \\
& \leq(40 \pi+10) \mu^{-1 / 2}|x|\left(\Xi(|x|)^{1 / 2}+\Xi(r)^{1 / 2}\right)+C_{2}(\mu, \Theta(0))|x| F_{1}(r)^{1 / 2} \log _{2}(r /|x|) \\
& \leq(40 \pi+10) \mu^{-1 / 2}|x| \Xi(|x|)^{1 / 2}+C_{3}(\mu, \Theta(0)) r\left(\Xi(r)^{1 / 2}+F_{1}(r)^{1 / 2}\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

For any $0 \leq a \leq b \leq r$, we put

$$
I(a, b)=\left\{t \in[a, b] \mid \Xi(t) \leq F_{1}(r)^{2 / 3}\right\}
$$

then $I(a, b) \neq \emptyset$ when $b-a>r F_{1}(r)^{1 / 3}$. If $|x| \in I(0, r)$, then

$$
\operatorname{dist}(x, E) \leq C_{4}(\mu, \Theta(0)) r\left(F_{1}(r)^{1 / 3}+\Xi(r)^{1 / 2}\right)
$$

We let $\left\{s_{i}\right\}_{i=0}^{m+1} \subseteq[0, r]$ be a sequence such that

$$
0=s_{0}<s_{1}<\cdots<s_{m}<s_{m+1}=r, s_{i} \in I(0, r)
$$

and

$$
s_{i+1}-s_{i} \leq 2 r F_{1}(r)^{1 / 3}
$$

For any $x \in X(r) \cap B_{r}$, if $s_{i} \leq|x|<s_{i+1}$ for some $0 \leq i \leq m$, we have that

$$
\begin{aligned}
\operatorname{dist}(x, E) & \leq\left|x-\frac{s_{i}}{|x|} x\right|+\operatorname{dist}\left(\frac{s_{i}}{|x|} x, E\right) \\
& \leq\left(s_{i+1}-s_{i}\right)+C_{4}(\mu, \Theta(0)) r\left(F_{1}(r)^{1 / 3}+\Xi(r)^{1 / 2}\right) \\
& \leq\left(C_{4}(\mu, \Theta(0))+2\right) r\left(F_{1}(r)^{1 / 3}+\Xi(r)^{1 / 2}\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

Definition 4.10. Let $U \subseteq \mathbb{R}^{3}$ be an open set, $E \subseteq \mathbb{R}^{3}$ be a set of Hausdorff dimension 2. $E$ is called Ahlfors-regular in $U$ if there is a $\delta>0$ and $\xi_{0} \geq 1$ such that, for any $x \in E \cap U$, if $0<r<\delta$ and $B(x, r) \subseteq U$, we have that

$$
\xi_{0}^{-1} r^{2} \leq \mathcal{H}^{2}(E \cap B(x, r)) \leq \xi_{0} r^{2}
$$

Lemma 4.11. Let $R_{0}$ be the same as in Lemma 4.9. If $E$ is Ahlfors-regular, and $r \in \mathscr{R} \cap\left(0, R_{0}\right)$ satisfies $\Xi(r) \leq \mu \tau_{0}$, then there is a constant $C=C\left(\mu, \xi_{0}, \Theta(0)\right)$ such that

$$
\operatorname{dist}(x, X(r)) \leq C r\left(F_{1}(r)^{1 / 4}+\Xi(r)^{1 / 2}\right), x \in E \cap B(0,9 r / 10)
$$

Proof. Let $\left\{X_{k}\right\}_{k \geq 1}$ be the same as in (4.3). For any $t \in \mathscr{R}$ with $t_{k+1} \leq t<t_{k}$, $\Xi(t) \leq \mu \tau_{0}$ and $x \in \gamma(t)$, we have that

$$
\begin{aligned}
\operatorname{dist}(x, X(r)) & \leq d_{H}\left(\gamma(t), X(|x|) \cap B_{|x|}\right)+d_{H}\left(X(|x|) \cap B_{|x|}, X(r)\right) \\
& \leq(40 \pi+10) \mu^{-1 / 2}|x| \Xi(|x|)^{1 / 2}+C_{3}(\mu, \Theta(0)) r\left(\Xi(r)^{1 / 2}+F_{1}(r)^{1 / 2}\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

We put

$$
J(0, r)=\left\{t \in[0, r]: \Xi(t)>F_{1}(r)^{1 / 2}\right\} .
$$

For any $x \in \gamma(t)$ with $t \in(0, r) \backslash J(0, r)$, we have that

$$
\operatorname{dist}(x, X(r)) \leq C_{5}(\mu, \Theta(0)) r\left(\Xi(r)^{1 / 2}+F_{1}(r)^{1 / 4}\right)
$$

We put

$$
E_{1}=\bigcup_{t \in J(0, r)}\left(E \cap \partial B_{t}\right), E_{2}=\bigcup_{t \in(0, r) \backslash J(0, r)}\left(E \cap B_{t} \backslash \gamma(t)\right),
$$

and

$$
E_{3}=E \cap B_{r} \backslash\left(E_{1} \cup E_{2}\right)=\bigcup_{t \in(0, r) \backslash J(0, r)} \gamma(t) .
$$

Then

$$
\begin{aligned}
\mathcal{H}^{2}\left(E_{1} \cup E_{2}\right) & =\int_{E \cap B_{r}} d \mathcal{H}^{2}(x)-\int_{E_{3}} d \mathcal{H}^{2}(x) \leq \int_{E \cap B_{r}} d \mathcal{H}^{2}(x)-\int_{E_{3}} \cos \theta(x) d \mathcal{H}^{2}(x) \\
& =\int_{E \cap B_{r}}(1-\cos \theta(x)) d \mathcal{H}^{2}(x)+\int_{E_{1} \cup E_{2}} \cos \theta(x) d \mathcal{H}^{2}(x) \\
& \leq r^{2} F(r)+\int_{0}^{r} \mathcal{H}^{1}\left(E_{1} \cap \partial B_{t}\right) d t+\int_{0}^{r} \mathcal{H}^{1}\left(E_{2} \cap \partial B_{t}\right) d t \\
& \leq r^{2} F(r)+\int_{J(0, r)}\left(2 \Theta(0)+t f^{\prime}(t)+2 f(t)\right) t d t+\mu^{-1} \int_{0}^{r} t \Xi(t) d t \\
& \leq\left(2+\mu^{-1}\right) r^{2} F_{1}(r)+2 \Theta(0) \int_{\left\{t \in[0, r]: \Xi(t)>F_{1}(r)^{1 / 2}\right\}} t d t \\
& \leq\left(2+\mu^{-1}\right) r^{2} F_{1}(r)+\frac{2 \Theta(0)}{F_{1}(r)^{1 / 2}} \int_{0}^{r} t \Xi(t) d t \leq C_{6}(\mu, \Theta(0)) r^{2} F_{1}(r)^{1 / 2},
\end{aligned}
$$

where $C_{6}(\mu, \Theta(0))=\left(2+\mu^{-1}\right)\left(\mu \tau_{0} / 4\right)^{1 / 2}+2 \Theta(0)$.
We see that, for any $x \in E_{3}$,

$$
\operatorname{dist}(x, X(r)) \leq C_{5}(\mu, \Theta(0)) r\left(\Xi(r)^{1 / 2}+F_{1}(r)^{1 / 4}\right)
$$

If $x \in E \cap B(0,9 r / 10)$ with

$$
\operatorname{dist}(x, X(r))>C_{5}(\mu, \Theta(0)) r\left(\Xi(r)^{1 / 2}+F_{1}(r)^{1 / 4}\right)+s
$$

for some $s \in(0, r / 10)$, then $E \cap B(x, s) \subseteq E_{1} \cup E_{2}$, thus

$$
\mathcal{H}^{2}(E \cap B(x, s)) \leq C_{6}(\mu, \Theta(0)) r^{2} F_{1}(r)^{1 / 2}
$$

But on the other hand, by Ahlfors-regular property of $E$, we have that

$$
\mathcal{H}^{2}(E \cap B(x, s)) \geq \xi_{0}^{-1} s^{2}
$$

We get so that

$$
s \leq C_{6}(\mu, \Theta(0))^{1 / 2} \cdot \xi_{0}^{1 / 2} \cdot r F_{1}(r)^{1 / 4}
$$

Therefore, for $x \in E \cap B(0,9 r / 10)$,

$$
\operatorname{dist}(x, X(r)) \leq\left(C_{6}(\mu, \Theta(0))^{1 / 2} \cdot \xi_{0}^{1 / 2}+C_{5}(\mu, \Theta(0))\right)\left(\Xi(r)^{1 / 2}+F_{1}(r)^{1 / 4}\right)
$$

For any $k \geq 0$, we take $R_{k}=2^{-k} R_{0}$ and $s_{k} \in\left[R_{k+1}, R_{k}\right]$ such that

$$
\Xi\left(s_{k}\right) \leq \frac{\int_{R_{k+1}}^{R_{k}} \Xi(t) d t}{R_{k}-R_{k+1}} \leq 2 F_{1}\left(R_{k}\right)
$$

We put $X_{k}=X\left(s_{k}\right)$. Then for any $j \geq i \geq 2$, we have that

$$
\begin{aligned}
& d_{0,1}\left(X_{i}, X_{j}\right) \\
& \quad \leq \frac{C_{1}(\mu, \Theta(0))}{3} \sum_{k=i}^{j-1}\left(2 F_{1}\left(s_{k}\right)^{1 / 2}+F_{1}\left(s_{k-1}\right)^{1 / 2}\right) \leq C_{1}(\mu, \Theta(0)) \sum_{k=i-1}^{j-1} F_{1}\left(R_{k}\right)^{1 / 2} \\
& \quad \leq \frac{C_{1}(\mu, \Theta(0))}{\ln 2} \sum_{k=i-1}^{j-1} \int_{R_{k}}^{R_{k-1}} \frac{F_{1}(t)^{1 / 2}}{t} d t=\frac{C_{1}(\mu, \Theta(0))}{\ln 2} \int_{R_{i-2}}^{R_{j-1}} \frac{F_{1}(t)^{1 / 2}}{t} d t .
\end{aligned}
$$

If the gauge function $h$ satisfy that

$$
\begin{equation*}
\int_{0}^{R_{0}} \frac{F_{1}(t)^{1 / 2}}{t} d t<+\infty \tag{4.4}
\end{equation*}
$$

then $X_{k}$ converges to a cone $X(0)$, and

$$
d_{0,1}\left(X(0), X_{k}\right) \leq \frac{C_{1}(\mu, \Theta(0))}{\ln 2} \int_{0}^{R_{k-2}} \frac{F_{1}(t)^{1 / 2}}{t} d t
$$

Remark 4.12. If $h(r) \leq C(\ln (A / r))^{-b}, 0<r \leq R_{0}$, for some $A>R_{0}, C>0$ and $b>3$, then (4.4) holds.

Indeed,

$$
h_{1}(r)=\int_{0}^{r} \frac{h(2 t)}{t} d t \leq \frac{C}{b-1}\left(\ln \left(\frac{A}{r}\right)\right)^{-b+1}
$$

and then Remark 3.17implies that

$$
F(r) \leq C_{1}\left(\ln \left(\frac{A}{r}\right)\right)^{-b}+\frac{C}{b-1}\left(\ln \left(\frac{A}{r}\right)\right)^{-b+1} \leq C_{2}\left(\ln \left(\frac{A}{r}\right)\right)^{-b+1}
$$

thus (4.4) holds.
Lemma 4.13. If (4.4) holds, then $X(0)$ is a minimal cone.
Proof. By Lemma 3.8, for any $r \in\left(0, \mathfrak{r}_{1}\right) \cap \mathscr{R}$, there exist sliding minimal cone $Z(r)$ such that $d_{0,1}(X(r), Z(r)) \leq 4 \varepsilon(r)$. But $\varepsilon(r) \rightarrow 0$ as $r \rightarrow 0+$, we get that

$$
d_{0,1}\left(Z\left(s_{k}\right), X(0)\right) \rightarrow 0
$$

Since $Z\left(s_{k}\right)$ is sliding minimal for any $k$, we get that $X(0)$ is also sliding minimal.

For any $r \in \mathscr{R} \cap\left(0, R_{0}\right)$ with $\Xi(r) \leq \mu \tau_{0}$, we assume $R_{k+1} \leq r<R_{k}$, by Lemma 4.7. we have that

$$
\begin{align*}
d_{0,1}(X(0), X(r)) \leq & d_{0,1}\left(X(0), X_{k+3}\right)+d_{0,1}\left(X_{k+3}, X(r)\right)  \tag{4.5}\\
\leq & \frac{C_{1}(\mu, \Theta(0))}{\ln 2} \int_{0}^{R_{k+1}} \frac{F_{1}(t)^{1 / 2}}{t} d t \\
& +\frac{30 r}{s_{k+3}} \Theta(0, r)^{1 / 2} F_{1}(r)^{1 / 2}+20 \pi \mu^{-1 / 2}\left(\Xi\left(s_{k+3}\right)^{1 / 2}+\Xi(r)^{1 / 2}\right) \\
\leq & 10 C_{1}(\mu, \Theta(0))\left(\Xi(r)^{1 / 2}+F_{1}(r)^{1 / 2}+\int_{0}^{r} \frac{F_{1}(t)^{1 / 2}}{t} d t\right)
\end{align*}
$$

Theorem 4.14. If (4.4) holds, and $E$ is Ahlfors-regular, then $E$ has unique blowup limit $X(0)$ at 0 , and there is a constant $C=C_{10}\left(\mu, \Theta, \xi_{0}\right)$ such that

$$
\begin{equation*}
d_{0,9 r / 10}(E, X(0)) \leq C\left(F_{1}(r)^{1 / 4}+\int_{0}^{r} \frac{F(t)^{1 / 2}}{t} d t\right), 0<r<R_{0} \tag{4.6}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $0<R_{0}<(1-\tau) \mathfrak{r}_{1}$ satisfying that $F\left(R_{0}\right) \leq \mu \tau_{0} / 4$ and $\bar{\varepsilon}\left(R_{0}\right) \leq 10^{-4}$. In particular,

- if $h(r) \leq C_{h}(\ln (A / r))^{-b}$ for some $A, C_{h}>0, b>3$ and $0<r \leq R_{0}<A$, then

$$
d_{0, r}(E, X(0)) \leq C^{\prime}\left(\ln \left(A_{1} / r\right)\right)^{-(b-3) / 4}, 0<r \leq 9 R_{0} / 10, A_{1} \leq 10 A / 9
$$

- if $h(r) \leq C_{h} r^{\alpha_{1}}$ for some $C_{h}, \alpha_{1}>0$, and $0<r \leq r_{0}, 0<r_{0} \leq \min \left\{1, R_{0}\right\}$, then

$$
d_{0, r}(E, X(0)) \leq C\left(r / r_{0}\right)^{\beta}, 0<r \leq 9 r_{0} / 10,0<\beta<\alpha_{1}
$$

where

$$
C \leq C_{11}\left(\mu, \lambda_{0}, \alpha_{1}, \beta, C_{h}, \xi_{0}, \Theta(0)\right)\left(F\left(r_{0}\right)^{1 / 4}+r_{0}^{\alpha_{1} / 4}\right) .
$$

Proof. From (4.5) and Lemma 4.9, we get that, for any $x \in X(0) \cap B_{r}$ where $r \in \mathscr{R} \cap\left(0, R_{0}\right)$ such that $\Xi(r) \leq \mu \tau_{0}$,

$$
\operatorname{dist}(x, E) \leq C_{7}\left(\mu, \xi_{0}, \Theta(0)\right) r\left(\Xi(r)^{1 / 2}+F_{1}(r)^{1 / 4}+\int_{0}^{r} \frac{F_{1}(t)^{1 / 2}}{t} d t\right)
$$

Similarly to the proof of Lemma 4.9, we still consider

$$
I(a, b)=\left\{t \in[a, b] \mid \Xi(t) \leq F_{1}(r)^{2 / 3}\right\}, 0 \leq a \leq b \leq r
$$

we have that $I(a, b) \neq \emptyset$ whenever $b-a>r F_{1}(r)^{1 / 3}$. We let $\left\{s_{i}\right\}_{0}^{m+1} \subseteq[0, r]$ be a sequence such that

$$
0=s_{0}<s_{1}<\cdots<s_{m}<s_{m+1}=r, s_{i} \in I(0, r)
$$

and

$$
s_{i+1}-s_{i} \leq 2 r F_{1}(r)^{1 / 3}
$$

For any $r \in\left(0, R_{0}\right)$, we assume that $s_{i} \leq r<s_{i+1}, x \in X(0) \cap \partial B_{r}$.

$$
\begin{align*}
\operatorname{dist}(x, E) & \leq\left|x-\frac{s_{i}}{|x|} x\right|+\operatorname{dist}\left(\frac{s_{i}}{|x|} x, E\right)  \tag{4.7}\\
& \leq C_{8}\left(\mu, \xi_{0}, \Theta(0)\right) r\left(F_{1}(r)^{1 / 4}+\int_{0}^{r} \frac{F_{1}(t)^{1 / 2}}{t} d t\right)
\end{align*}
$$

From (4.5) and Lemma 4.11 we have that, for any $x \in X(0) \cap B(0,9 r / 10)$ where $r \in \mathscr{R} \cap\left(0, R_{0}\right)$ such that $\Xi(r) \leq \mu \tau_{0}$,

$$
\operatorname{dist}(x, X(0)) \leq C_{9}\left(\mu, \xi_{0}, \Theta(0)\right)\left(\Xi(r)^{1 / 2}+F_{1}(r)^{1 / 4}+\int_{0}^{r} \frac{F_{1}(t)^{1 / 2}}{t} d t\right)
$$

Similarly to the proof of (4.7), we can get that

$$
\begin{equation*}
\operatorname{dist}(x, X(0)) \leq C_{10}\left(\mu, \xi_{0}, \Theta(0)\right)\left(F_{1}(r)^{1 / 4}+\int_{0}^{r} \frac{F_{1}(t)^{1 / 2}}{t} d t\right) \tag{4.8}
\end{equation*}
$$

We get, from (4.7) and (4.8), that (4.6) holds.
If $h(r) \leq C_{h}(\ln (A / r))^{-b}$ for some $A, C_{h}>0$ and $b>3$ and $0<r \leq R_{0}<A$, then

$$
h_{1}(r)=\int_{0}^{r} \frac{h(2 t)}{t} d t \leq \frac{C_{h}}{b-1}\left(\ln \left(\frac{A}{r}\right)\right)^{-b+1}
$$

and by Remark 3.17 we have that

$$
F(r) \leq C^{\prime \prime}\left(\ln \frac{A}{r}\right)^{-b+1}
$$

where

$$
C^{\prime \prime} \leq C\left(R_{0}, \lambda, b\right)\left(\ln \frac{A}{r}\right)^{-1}+\frac{C_{1}}{b-1} \leq C\left(R_{0}, \lambda, b\right)\left(\ln \frac{A}{R_{0}}\right)^{-1}+\frac{C_{1}}{b-1}
$$

is bounded, thus

$$
\int_{0}^{r} \frac{F_{1}(t)^{1 / 2}}{t} d t \leq C^{\prime \prime \prime}\left(\ln \frac{A}{r}\right)^{(-b+3) / 2}
$$

Hence we get that
$d_{0,9 r / 10}(E, X(0)) \leq C_{10}\left(\mu, \xi_{0}, \Theta(0)\right)\left(F_{1}(r)^{1 / 4}+\int_{0}^{r} \frac{F_{1}(t)^{1 / 2}}{t} d t\right) \leq C^{\prime}\left(\ln \frac{A}{r}\right)^{-\frac{b-3}{4}}$.
If $h(r) \leq C_{h} r^{\alpha_{1}}$ for some $C_{h}, \alpha_{1}>0$ and $0<r \leq r_{0}$, then

$$
h_{1}(r)=\int_{0}^{r} \frac{h(2 t)}{t} d t \leq \frac{C_{h}}{\alpha_{1}}(2 r)^{\alpha_{1}} .
$$

We see, from the proof of Corollary 3.16, that

$$
f(r) \leq\left(f\left(r_{0}\right)+C_{2}\left(\alpha_{1}, \beta, \lambda_{0}\right) C_{h} r_{0}^{\alpha_{1}}\right)\left(r / r_{0}\right)^{\beta}, \forall 0<\beta<\alpha_{1},
$$

thus

$$
F_{1}(r)=f(r)+16 h_{1}(r) \leq\left(f\left(r_{0}\right)+C_{2}^{\prime}\left(\alpha_{1}, \beta, \lambda_{0}\right) C_{h} r_{0}^{\alpha_{1}}\right)\left(r / r_{0}\right)^{\beta} .
$$

Then

$$
d_{0,9 r / 10}(E, X(0)) \leq C_{10}\left(\mu, \xi_{0}, \Theta(0)\right)\left(F_{1}(r)^{1 / 4}+\int_{0}^{r} \frac{F_{1}(t)^{1 / 2}}{t} d t\right) \leq C\left(r / r_{0}\right)^{\beta / 4}
$$

where

$$
C \leq C_{10}^{\prime}\left(\mu, \xi_{0}, \Theta(0)\right)\left(F\left(r_{0}\right)^{1 / 4}+C_{2}^{\prime \prime}\left(\alpha_{1}, \beta, \lambda_{0}, C_{h}\right) r_{0}^{1 / 4}\right) .
$$

## 5. Parameterization of well approximate sets

Recall that a cone in $\mathbb{R}^{3}$ is called of type $\mathbb{P}$ if it is a plane; a cone is called of type $\mathbb{Y}$ if it is the union of three half planes with common boundary line and that make $120^{\circ}$ angles along the boundary line; a cone of type $\mathbb{T}$ if it is the cone over the union of the edges of a regular tetrahedron.

Theorem 5.1. Let $E \subseteq \Omega_{0}$ be a set with $0 \in E$. Suppose that there exist $C>0$, $r_{0}>0, \beta>0$ and $0<\eta \leq 1$ such that, for any $x \in E \cap B\left(0, r_{0}\right)$ and $0<r \leq 2 r_{0}$, we can find cone $Z_{x, r}$ through $x$ such that

$$
d_{x, r}\left(E, Z_{x, r}\right) \leq C r^{\beta},
$$

where $Z_{x, r}$ is a minimal cone in $\mathbb{R}^{3}$ of type $\mathbb{P}$ or $\mathbb{Y}$ when $x \notin \partial \Omega_{0}$ and $0<r<$ $\eta \operatorname{dist}\left(x, \partial \Omega_{0}\right)$, and otherwise, $Z_{x, r}$ is a sliding minimal cone of type $\mathbb{P}_{+}$or $\mathbb{Y}_{+}$in $\Omega_{0}$ with sliding boundary $\partial \Omega_{0}$ centered at some point in $\partial \Omega_{0}$. Then there exist a radius $r_{1} \in\left(0, r_{0} / 2\right)$, a sliding minimal cone $Z$ centered at 0 and a mapping $\Phi: \Omega_{0} \cap B\left(0, r_{1}\right) \rightarrow \Omega_{0}$, which is a $C^{1, \beta}$-diffeomorphism between its domain and image, such that $\Phi(0)=0, \Phi\left(\partial \Omega_{0} \cap B\left(0,2 r_{1}\right)\right) \subseteq \partial \Omega_{0},\|\Phi-\mathrm{id}\|_{\infty} \leq 10^{-2} r_{1}$ and

$$
E \cap B\left(0, r_{1}\right)=\Phi(Z) \cap B\left(0, r_{1}\right) .
$$

Proof. Let $\sigma: \mathbb{R}^{3} \rightarrow \mathbb{R}^{3}$ be given by $\sigma\left(x_{1}, x_{2}, x_{3}\right)=\left(x_{1}, x_{2},-x_{3}\right)$. By setting $E_{1}=E \cup \sigma(E)$, we have that, for any $x \in E_{1} \cap B\left(0, r_{0}\right)$ and $0<r \leq 2 r_{0}$, there exist minimal cone $Z(x, r)$ in $\mathbb{R}^{3}$ centered at $x$ of type $\mathbb{P}$ or $\mathbb{Y}$ such that $Z(\sigma(x), r)=\sigma(Z(x, r))$ and

$$
d_{x, r}(E, Z(x, r)) \leq C r^{\beta} .
$$

By Theorem 4.1 in [9, there exist $r_{1} \in\left(0, r_{0}\right), \tau \in(0,1)$, a cone $Z$ centered at 0 of type $\mathbb{P}$ or $\mathbb{Y}$, and a mapping $\Phi_{1}: B\left(0,3 r_{1} / 2\right) \rightarrow B\left(0,2 r_{1}\right)$ such that

$$
\begin{gathered}
\sigma(Z)=Z, \sigma \circ \Phi_{1}=\Phi_{1} \circ \sigma,\left\|\Phi_{1}-\mathrm{id}\right\| \leq r_{0} \tau \\
C_{1}|x-y|^{1+\tau} \leq|\Phi(x)-\Phi(y)| \leq C_{1}^{-1}|x-y|^{1 /(1+\tau)} \\
E_{1} \cap B\left(0, r_{1}\right) \subseteq \Phi_{1}\left(Z \cap B\left(0,3 r_{1} / 2\right)\right) \subseteq E_{1} \cap B\left(0,2 r_{1}\right) .
\end{gathered}
$$

Using the same argument as in Section 10 in [3, we get that $\Phi_{1}$ is of class $C^{1, \beta}$.

## 6. Approximation of $E$ by cones away from the boundary

In this section, we let $\Omega \subseteq \mathbb{R}^{3}$ be a closed set. Let $E \in S A M(\Omega, \partial \Omega, h)$ be a sliding almost minimal set, $x_{0} \in E \backslash \partial \Omega$. Then $E \cap B(x, r)$ is almost minimal with gauge function $h$ for any $0<r<\operatorname{dist}\left(x_{0}, \partial \Omega\right)$. We put

$$
F(x, r)=\Theta(x, r)-\Theta(x)+8 h_{1}(r) .
$$

We see from Theorem [2.3 that $F(x, r) \geq 0$ and $F(x, \cdot)$ is nondecreasing for $0<r<$ $\operatorname{dist}\left(x_{0}, L\right)$.

Theorem 6.1. If $\int_{0}^{R_{0}} r^{-1} F(x, r)^{1 / 3} d r<\infty$ for some $R_{0}>0$, then $E$ has unique blow-up limit T at $x$. Moreover there is a constant $C>0$ and a radius $\rho_{0}=\rho_{0}(x)>$ 0 such that

$$
d_{x, r}(E, T) \leq C \int_{0}^{200 r} \frac{F(x, t)^{1 / 3}}{t} d t, 0<r \leq \rho_{0}
$$

In particular, if the gauge function $h$ satisfies that

$$
h(t) \leq C_{h} t^{\alpha_{1}} \text { for some } \alpha_{1}>0 \text { and } 0<t \leq R_{0}
$$

then there exists $\beta_{0}>0$ such that, for any $0<\beta<\beta_{0}$,

$$
d_{x, r}(E, T) \leq C\left(\alpha_{1}, \beta\right)\left(F\left(x, \rho_{0}\right)+C_{h} \rho_{0}^{\alpha_{1}}\right)^{1 / 3}\left(r / \rho_{0}\right)^{\beta / 3} .
$$

Proof. By Theorem 16.1 in [4, we get that $E$ is a locally $C^{0, \alpha_{2}}$-equivalent to a two dimensional minimal cone for some $0<\alpha_{2}<1$. Let $\varrho$ be the radius defines as in (3.2). We take $\rho_{0}=10^{-3} \min \left\{R_{0}, \operatorname{dist}\left(x_{0}, \partial \Omega\right), \varrho\right\}$. By Theorem 11.4 in [5], there is a constant $C>0$ and cone $Z_{r}$ for each $0<r<\rho_{0}$ such that

$$
d_{x, r}\left(E, Z_{r}\right) \leq C F(x, 110 r)^{1 / 3} .
$$

We put $\rho_{k}=2^{-k} \rho_{0}$, and $Z_{k}=Z_{\rho_{k}}$. Then

$$
\begin{aligned}
d_{x, 1}\left(Z_{k}, Z_{k+1}\right) & =d_{x, \rho_{k+1}}\left(Z_{k}, Z_{k+1}\right) \leq d_{x, \rho_{k+1}}\left(Z_{k}, E\right)+d_{x, \rho_{k+1}}\left(E, Z_{k+1}\right) \\
& \leq C F\left(x, 110 \rho_{k+1}\right)^{1 / 3}+2 C F\left(x, 110 \rho_{k}\right)^{1 / 3} .
\end{aligned}
$$

For any $1 \leq i<j$, we have that

$$
\begin{aligned}
d_{x, 1}\left(Z_{i}, Z_{j}\right) & \leq 2 C \sum_{k=i}^{j-1} F\left(x, 110 \rho_{k}\right)^{1 / 3}+C \sum_{k=i+1}^{j} F\left(x, 110 \rho_{k}\right)^{1 / 3} \\
& \leq 3 C \sum_{k=i}^{j} F\left(x, 110 \rho_{k}\right)^{1 / 3} \\
& \leq \frac{3 C}{\ln 2} \int_{\rho_{j}}^{\rho_{i-1}} \frac{F(x, 110 t)^{1 / 3}}{t} d t .
\end{aligned}
$$

Let $Z_{0}$ be the limit of $\left\{Z_{k}\right\}_{k=1}^{\infty}$. Then we have that

$$
d_{x, 1}\left(Z_{0}, Z_{i}\right) \leq \frac{3 C}{\ln 2} \int_{0}^{\rho_{i-1}} \frac{F(x, 110 t)^{1 / 3}}{t} d t
$$

For any $0<r<\rho_{0}$, we assume that $\rho_{k+1} \leq r<\rho_{k}$, then

$$
\begin{aligned}
d_{x, 1}\left(Z_{r}, Z_{0}\right) & \leq d_{x, \rho_{k+1}}\left(Z_{r}, Z_{k+1}\right)+d_{x, 1}\left(Z_{k+1}, Z_{0}\right) \\
& \leq d_{x, 1}\left(Z_{k+1}, Z_{0}\right)+d_{x, \rho_{k+1}}\left(Z_{r}, E\right)+d_{x, \rho_{k+1}}\left(E, Z_{k+1}\right) \\
& \leq d_{x, 1}\left(Z_{k+1}, Z_{0}\right)+\frac{r}{\rho_{k+1}} d_{x, r}\left(Z_{r}, E\right)+d_{x, \rho_{k+1}}\left(E, Z_{k+1}\right) \\
& \leq 3 C F(x, 110 r)^{1 / 3}+\frac{3 C}{\ln 2} \int_{0}^{\rho_{k}} \frac{F(x, 110 t)^{1 / 3}}{t} d t .
\end{aligned}
$$

Hence
(6.1) $\quad d_{x, r}\left(E, Z_{0}\right) \leq d_{x, r}\left(E, Z_{r}\right)+d_{x, r}\left(Z_{r}, Z_{0}\right) \leq \frac{10 C}{\ln 2} \int_{0}^{200 r} \frac{F(x, t)^{1 / 3}}{t} d t$
and $T=\boldsymbol{\tau}_{x}\left(Z_{0}\right)$ is the only blow up limit of $E$ at $x$, which is a minimal cone.
By Theorem 4.5 in [5], we have that

$$
\Theta_{E}(x, r) \leq\left(\frac{1}{2}-\alpha_{0}\right) \frac{\mathcal{H}^{1}(E \cap \partial B(x, r))}{r}+2 \alpha_{0} \Theta_{E}(x)+4 h(r),
$$

where we take $\alpha_{0}$ the constant $\alpha$ in Theorem 4.5 in [5. For our convenient, we denote $u(r)=\mathcal{H}^{2}(E \cap B(x, r))$ and $f(r)=\Theta_{E}(x, r)-\Theta_{E}(x)$, then we have $\mathcal{H}^{1}(E \cap \partial B(x, r)) \leq u^{\prime}(r)$ and

$$
\begin{aligned}
f(r)+\Theta_{E}(x) & \leq\left(\frac{1}{2}-\alpha_{0}\right) \frac{u^{\prime}(r)}{r}+2 \alpha_{0} \Theta_{E}(x)+4 h(r) \\
& =\left(\frac{1}{2}-\alpha_{0}\right)\left(2 f(r)+r f^{\prime}(r)+2 \Theta_{E}(x)\right)+2 \alpha_{0} \Theta_{E}(x)+4 h(r)
\end{aligned}
$$

thus

$$
r f^{\prime}(r) \geq \frac{4 \alpha_{0}}{1-2 \alpha_{0}} f(r)-\frac{8}{1-2 \alpha_{0}} h(r)
$$

and

$$
\left(r^{-\frac{4 \alpha_{0}}{1-2 \alpha_{0}}} f(r)\right)^{\prime} \geq-\frac{8}{1-2 \alpha_{0}} r^{-\frac{1+2 \alpha_{0}}{1-2 \alpha_{0}}} h(r)
$$

We take $\beta_{0}=\min \left\{4 \alpha_{0} /\left(1-2 \alpha_{0}\right), \alpha_{1}\right\}$. Then for any $0<\beta<\beta_{0}$, we have that

$$
\begin{aligned}
f(r) & \leq\left(r / \rho_{0}\right)^{\frac{4 \alpha_{0}}{1-2 \alpha_{0}}} f\left(\rho_{0}\right)+\frac{8}{1-2 \alpha_{0}} r^{\frac{4 \alpha_{0}}{1-2 \alpha_{0}}} \int_{r}^{\rho_{0}} t^{-\frac{1+2 \alpha_{0}}{1-2 \alpha_{0}}} h(t) d t \\
& \leq\left(r / \rho_{0}\right)^{\frac{4 \alpha_{0}}{1-2 \alpha_{0}}} f\left(\rho_{0}\right)+C_{1}^{\prime}\left(\alpha_{1}, \beta, \alpha_{0}\right) \rho_{0}^{\alpha_{1}} \cdot\left(r / \rho_{0}\right)^{\beta} .
\end{aligned}
$$

We get so that

$$
F(x, r) \leq C\left(\alpha_{1}, \beta, \alpha_{0}\right)\left(F\left(x, \rho_{0}\right)+C_{h} \rho_{0}^{\alpha_{1}}\right)\left(r / \rho_{0}\right)^{\beta},
$$

combine this with (6.1), we get the conclusion.

## 7. Parameterization of sliding almost minimal sets

Let $n, d \leq n$ and $k$ be nonnegative integers, $\alpha \in(0,1)$. By a $d$-dimensional submanifold of class $C^{k, \alpha}$ of $\mathbb{R}^{n}$ we mean a subset $M$ of $\mathbb{R}^{n}$ satisfying that for each $x \in M$ there exist s neighborhood $U$ of $x$ in $\mathbb{R}^{n}$, a mapping $\Phi: U \rightarrow \mathbb{R}^{n}$ which is a diffeomorphism of class $C^{k, \alpha}$ between its domain and image, and a $d$ dimensional vector subspace $Z$ of $\mathbb{R}^{n}$ such that

$$
\Phi(M \cap U)=Z \cap \Phi(U)
$$

In Section 4, we get the estimation $d_{x, r}(E, Z) \leq C r^{\beta}$ for $x \in E \cap \partial \Omega$ and $0<r<r(x)$, where $\Omega$ is a half space, $E$ is locally sliding almost minimal at $x$, and $r(x)>0$ depends on $x$. In Section 6, we get the estimation $d_{x, r}(E, Z) \leq C r^{\beta}$ for $x \in E \backslash \partial \Omega$ and $0<r<r(x)$.

In this section, we assume that $\Omega \subseteq \mathbb{R}^{3}$ is a closed set whose boundary $\partial \Omega$ is a 2 -dimensional submanifold of class $C^{1, \alpha}$ for some $\alpha \in(0,1)$, and suppose that $\Omega$ has tangent cone a half space at any point in $\partial \Omega$. We will show that $\Omega$ is locally $C^{1, \alpha}$ diffeomorphic to a half space at any point $x_{0} \in \partial \Omega$, see Lemma 7.1, and after the diffeomorphism $\Psi, \Psi(E)$ become a locally sliding almost set at 0 , see Lemma 7.2 , so we can apply the results in Section 4 to see that the estimation $d_{x, r}(E, Z) \leq C r^{\beta}$ for $x \in E \cap \partial \Omega$ and $0<r<r(x)$ is still valid, see Theorem 7.4, But the problem is that $r(x)$ depends on $x$. In fact, we need a uniform control of radius $r(x)$ to apply the Reifenberg's parameterization theorem, Theorem 5.1, to get our main result Theorem 1.2 and that will be done in Lemma 7.9 and Lemma 7.10

Let $E \subseteq \Omega$ be a closed set such that $E \in S A M(\Omega, \partial \Omega, h)$ and $\partial \Omega \subseteq E, x_{0} \in \partial \Omega$. We always assume that the gauge function $h$ satisfies that

$$
\begin{equation*}
\int_{0}^{R_{0}} \frac{1}{r}\left(\int_{0}^{r} \frac{h(2 t)}{t} d t\right)^{1 / 2} d r<+\infty \tag{7.1}
\end{equation*}
$$

and

$$
\begin{equation*}
\int_{0}^{R_{0}} r^{-1+\frac{\lambda}{1-\lambda}}\left(\int_{r}^{R_{0}} t^{-1-\frac{2 \lambda}{1-\lambda}} h(2 t) d t\right)^{1 / 2} d r<+\infty \tag{7.2}
\end{equation*}
$$

for some $R_{0}>0$, where $\lambda$ is the same constant as in Theorem 3.15, It is easy to see that if $h(t) \leq C t^{\alpha_{1}}$ for some $\alpha_{1}>0, C>0$ and $0<t \leq R_{0}$, then (7.1) and (7.2) hold. For our convenient, we still put $\lambda_{0}=\lambda /(1-\lambda)$, and put

$$
\begin{aligned}
& h_{2}(\rho)=\int_{0}^{\rho} \frac{1}{r}\left(\int_{0}^{r} \frac{h(2 t)}{t} d t\right)^{1 / 2} d r \\
& h_{3}(\rho)=\int_{0}^{\rho} r^{-1+\lambda_{0}}\left(\int_{r}^{R_{0}} t^{-1-2 \lambda_{0}} h(2 t) d t\right)^{1 / 2} d r .
\end{aligned}
$$

We see, from Proposition 4.1 in [6], that $E$ is Ahlfors-regular in $B\left(x_{0}, R_{0}\right)$, i.e. there exist $\delta_{1}>0$ and $\xi_{1} \geq 1$ such that for any $x \in E \cap B\left(x_{0}, R_{0}\right)$, if $0<r<\delta_{1}$
and $B(x, r) \subseteq B\left(x_{0}, R_{0}\right)$, we have that

$$
\xi_{1}^{-1} r^{2} \leq \mathcal{H}^{2}(E \cap B(x, r)) \leq \xi_{1} r^{2} .
$$

We see from Theorem 3.10 in 9 that there only there kinds of possibility for the blow-up limits of $E$ at $x_{0}$, they are the plane $\operatorname{Tan}\left(\partial \Omega, x_{0}\right)$, cones of type $\mathbb{P}_{+}$union $\operatorname{Tan}\left(\partial \Omega, x_{0}\right)$, and cones of type $\mathbb{Y}_{+}$union $\operatorname{Tan}\left(\partial \Omega, x_{0}\right)$. By Proposition 29.53 in [6], we get so that

$$
\Theta_{E}\left(x_{0}\right)=\pi, \frac{3 \pi}{2}, \text { or } \frac{7 \pi}{4} .
$$

If $\Theta_{E}\left(x_{0}\right)=\pi$, then there is a neighborhood $U_{0}$ of $x_{0}$ in $\mathbb{R}^{3}$ such that $E \cap U_{0}=$ $\partial \Omega \cap U_{0}$, see Lemma 5.2 in [9]. In the next content of this section, we put ourself in the case $\Theta_{E}\left(x_{0}\right)=3 \pi / 2$ or $7 \pi / 4$.

By Theorem 4.14 and Theorem 1.15 in [5], we see that, for any $x \in E$, there is unique blow-up limit of $E$ at $x$, which coincide with the tangent cone $\operatorname{Tan}(E, x)$.

Lemma 7.1. For any $R_{0}>0$, there exist $r_{0}=r_{0}\left(x_{0}\right)>0$ and a mapping $\Psi=$ $\Psi_{x_{0}}: B\left(0, r_{0}\right) \rightarrow \mathbb{R}^{3}$, which is a diffeomorphism of class $C^{1, \alpha}$ from $B\left(0, r_{0}\right)$ to $\Psi\left(B\left(0, r_{0}\right)\right)$, such that

$$
\Psi(0)=x_{0}, \Psi\left(\Omega_{0} \cap B_{r_{0}}\right) \subseteq \Omega \cap B\left(x_{0}, R_{0}\right), \Psi\left(L_{0} \cap B_{r_{0}}\right) \subseteq \partial \Omega \cap B\left(x_{0}, R_{0}\right),
$$

and that $D \Psi(0)$ is a rotation satisfying that

$$
D \Psi(0)\left(\Omega_{0}\right)=\operatorname{Tan}\left(\Omega, x_{0}\right) \text { and } D \Psi(0)\left(L_{0}\right)=\operatorname{Tan}\left(\partial \Omega, x_{0}\right) .
$$

Proof. By definition, there exist open sets $U, V \subseteq \mathbb{R}^{3}$ and a diffeomorphism $\Phi$ : $U \rightarrow V$ of class $C^{1, \alpha}$ such that $x_{0} \in U, 0=\Phi\left(x_{0}\right) \in V$ and

$$
\Phi(U \cap \partial \Omega)=Z \cap V,
$$

where $Z$ is a plane through 0 . Indeed, we have that

$$
Z=D \Phi\left(x_{0}\right) \operatorname{Tan}\left(\partial \Omega, x_{0}\right)
$$

and

$$
\Phi(U \cap \Omega)=V \cap D \Phi\left(x_{0}\right) \operatorname{Tan}\left(\Omega, x_{0}\right) .
$$

We will denote by $A$ the linear mapping given by $A(v)=D \Phi\left(x_{0}\right)^{-1} v$, and assume that $A(V)=B(0, r)$ is a ball. Let $\Phi_{1}$ be a rotation such that $\Phi_{1}\left(\operatorname{Tan}\left(\partial \Omega, x_{0}\right)\right)=L_{0}$ and $\Phi_{1}\left(\operatorname{Tan}\left(\Omega, x_{0}\right)\right)=\Omega_{0}$. Then we get that $\Phi_{1} \circ A \circ \Phi$ is also $C^{1, \alpha}$ mapping which is a diffeomorphism between $U$ and $B(0, r)$,

$$
\begin{aligned}
D\left(\Phi_{1} \circ A \circ \Phi\right)\left(x_{0}\right) \operatorname{Tan}\left(\Omega, x_{0}\right) & =\Phi_{1}\left(\operatorname{Tan}\left(\Omega, x_{0}\right)\right)=\Omega_{0}, \\
D\left(\Phi_{1} \circ A \circ \Phi\right)\left(x_{0}\right) \operatorname{Tan}\left(\partial \Omega, x_{0}\right) & =\Phi_{1}\left(\operatorname{Tan}\left(\partial \Omega, x_{0}\right)\right)=L_{0},
\end{aligned}
$$

and

$$
\begin{gathered}
\Phi_{1} \circ A \circ \Phi(U \cap \partial \Omega)=\Phi_{1} \circ A(Z \cap V)=L_{0} \cap B(0, r), \\
\Phi_{1} \circ A \circ \Phi(U \cap \partial \Omega)=\Phi_{1} \circ A\left(V \cap D \Phi\left(x_{0}\right) \operatorname{Tan}\left(\Omega, x_{0}\right)\right)=\Omega_{0} \cap B(0, r) .
\end{gathered}
$$

We now take $r_{0}=r$ and $\Psi=\left.\left(\Phi_{1} \circ A \circ \Phi\right)^{-1}\right|_{B(0, r)}$ to get the result.
Let $U \subseteq \mathbb{R}^{n}$ be an open set. For any mapping $\Psi: U \rightarrow \mathbb{R}^{n}$ of class $C^{1, \alpha}$, we will denote by $C_{\Psi}$ the constant $C_{\Psi}=\sup \left\{\|D \Psi(x)-D \psi(y)\| /|x-y|^{\alpha}: x, y \in U, x \neq y\right\}$. Then we have that

$$
\Psi(x)-\Psi(y)=\left\langle x-y, \int_{0}^{1} D \Psi(y+t(x-y)) d t\right\rangle,
$$

and thus

$$
\begin{equation*}
|\Psi(x)-\Psi(y)-D \Psi(y)(x-y)| \leq|x-y| \int_{0}^{1} C_{\Psi}(t|x-y|)^{\alpha} d t \leq \frac{C_{\Psi}}{\alpha+1}|x-y|^{1+\alpha} \tag{7.3}
\end{equation*}
$$

For any $0<\rho \leq r_{0}$, we set $U_{\rho}=\Psi\left(B_{\rho}\right), M_{\rho}=\Psi^{-1}\left(E \cap U_{\rho}\right)$ and

$$
\begin{equation*}
\Lambda(\rho)=\max \left\{\operatorname{Lip}\left(\Psi_{B_{\rho}}\right), \operatorname{Lip}\left(\Psi_{U_{\rho}}^{-1}\right)\right\} \tag{7.4}
\end{equation*}
$$

Then

$$
\|D \Psi(0)\|-\|D \Psi(x)-D \Psi(0)\| \leq\|D \Psi(x)\| \leq\|D \Psi(0)\|+\|D \Psi(x)-D \Psi(0)\|
$$

thus $1-C_{\Psi} \rho^{\alpha} \leq\|D \Psi(x)\| \leq 1+C_{\Psi} \rho^{\alpha}$ for $x \in B_{\rho}$, and we have that

$$
\begin{equation*}
\Lambda(\rho) \leq 1 /\left(1-C_{\Psi} \rho^{\alpha}\right) \text { whenever } C_{\Psi} \rho^{\alpha}<1 \tag{7.5}
\end{equation*}
$$

Lemma 7.2. For any $1<\rho \leq \min \left\{r_{0}, C_{\Psi}^{-1 / \alpha}\right\}, M_{\rho}$ is local almost minimal in $B_{\rho}$ at 0 with gauge function $H$ satisfying that

$$
H(2 r) \leq 4 \Lambda(r)^{2} h(2 \Lambda(r) r)+4 \xi_{1} C_{\Psi} \Lambda(\rho) r^{\alpha} \text { for } 0<r<\left(1-C_{\Psi} \rho^{\alpha}\right) \delta_{1} .
$$

Proof. For any open set $U \subseteq \mathbb{R}^{3}, M \geq 1, \delta>0$ and $\epsilon>0$, we let $G S A Q(U, M, \delta, \epsilon)$ be the collection of generalized sliding Almgren quasiminimal sets which is defined in Definition 2.3 in [6]. We see that

$$
\operatorname{diam}\left(U_{\rho}\right) \leq 2 \rho \operatorname{Lip}\left(\left.\Psi\right|_{B_{\rho}}\right) \leq 2 \rho \Lambda(\rho)
$$

and

$$
E \cap U_{\rho} \in G S A Q\left(U_{\rho}, 1, \operatorname{diam}\left(U_{\rho}\right), h\left(2 \operatorname{diam}\left(U_{\rho}\right)\right)\right)
$$

By Proposition 2.8 in [6], we have that

$$
M_{\rho} \in G S A Q\left(B_{\rho}, \Lambda(\rho)^{4}, 2 \rho, \Lambda(\rho)^{4} h(2 \rho \Lambda(\rho))\right)
$$

By Proposition 4.1 in [6], we get that $M_{\rho}$ is Ahlfors-regular in $B_{\rho}$. Indeed, we can get a little more, that is, for any $x \in M_{\rho}$ with $0<r \Lambda(\rho)<\delta_{1}$ and $B(x, r) \subseteq B(0, \rho)$, we have that

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left(\xi_{1} \Lambda(\rho)\right)^{-1} r^{2} \leq \mathcal{H}^{2}\left(M_{\rho} \cap B(x, r)\right) \leq\left(\xi_{1} \Lambda(\rho)\right) r^{2} \tag{7.6}
\end{equation*}
$$

Let $\left\{\varphi_{t}\right\}_{0 \leq t \leq 1}$ be any sliding deformation of $M_{\rho}$ in $B_{r}$. Then

$$
\left\{\Psi \circ \varphi_{t} \circ \Psi^{-1}\right\}_{0 \leq t \leq 1}
$$

is a sliding deformation of $E$ in $U_{r}$. Hence we get that

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathcal{H}^{2}\left(E \cap U_{r}\right) \leq \mathcal{H}^{2}\left(\Psi \circ \varphi_{1} \circ \Psi^{-1}\left(E \cap U_{r}\right)\right)+h\left(2 \operatorname{diam}\left(U_{r}\right)\right)^{2} \operatorname{diam}\left(U_{r}\right)^{2} \tag{7.7}
\end{equation*}
$$

For any 2-rectifiable set $A \subseteq B_{\rho}$, by Theorem 3.2.22 in [10], we have that

$$
\operatorname{ap} J_{2}\left(\left.\Psi\right|_{A}\right)(x)=\left\|\wedge_{2}\left(\left.D \Psi(x)\right|_{\operatorname{Tan}(A, x)}\right)\right\|
$$

and

$$
\mathcal{H}^{2}\left(\Psi\left(A \cap B_{r}\right)\right)=\int_{A \cap B_{r}} \operatorname{ap} J_{2}\left(\left.\Psi\right|_{A}\right)(x) d \mathcal{H}^{2}(x)
$$

By (7.5), we get that

$$
\int_{A \cap B_{r}}\left(1-C_{\Psi}|x|^{\alpha}\right)^{2} d \mathcal{H}^{2} \leq \mathcal{H}^{2}\left(\Psi\left(A \cap B_{r}\right)\right) \leq \int_{A \cap B_{r}}\left(1+C_{\Psi}|x|^{\alpha}\right)^{2} d \mathcal{H}^{2}
$$

Thus, by taking $A=M_{\rho}$, we have that $M_{r}=M_{\rho} \cap B_{r}, \Psi\left(M_{r}\right)=E \cap U_{r}$ and

$$
\mathcal{H}^{2}\left(\Psi\left(M_{r}\right)\right) \geq\left(1-C_{\Psi} \rho^{\alpha}\right)^{2} \mathcal{H}^{2}\left(M_{r}\right) ;
$$

by taking $A=\varphi_{1}\left(M_{\rho}\right)$, we have that

$$
\mathcal{H}^{2}\left(\Psi\left(\varphi_{1}\left(M_{\rho}\right) \cap B_{r}\right)\right) \leq\left(1+C_{\Psi} r^{\alpha}\right)^{2} \mathcal{H}^{2}\left(\varphi_{1}\left(M_{\rho}\right) \cap B_{r}\right) .
$$

Combine these two equations with (7.7) and (7.6), we get that

$$
\begin{aligned}
\mathcal{H}^{2}\left(\varphi_{1}\left(M_{\rho}\right) \cap B_{r}\right) & \geq\left(1+C_{\Psi} r^{\alpha}\right)^{-2} \mathcal{H}^{2}\left(\Psi\left(\varphi_{1}\left(M_{\rho}\right) \cap B_{r}\right)\right) \\
& \geq\left(1+C_{\Psi} r^{\alpha}\right)^{-2}\left(\mathcal{H}^{2}\left(E \cap U_{r}\right)-h(4 r \Lambda(r))(2 r \Lambda(r))^{2}\right) \\
& \geq\left(\frac{1-C_{\Psi} \rho^{\alpha}}{1+C_{\Psi} r^{\alpha}}\right)^{2} \mathcal{H}^{2}\left(M_{r}\right)-\left(\frac{2 r \Lambda(r)}{1+C_{\Psi} r^{\alpha}}\right)^{2} h(4 r \Lambda(r)) \\
& \geq \mathcal{H}^{2}\left(M_{r}\right)-H(2 r) r^{2} .
\end{aligned}
$$

Lemma 7.3. Let $E_{1} \subseteq \Omega_{0}$ be a 2-rectifiable set, $x \in E_{1}, X$ a cone centered at 0 , $\Phi: \mathbb{R}^{3} \rightarrow \mathbb{R}^{3}$ a diffeomorphism of class $C^{1, \alpha}$. Then there exist $C>0$ such that, for any $r>0$ and $\rho>0$ with $B(\Phi(x), \rho) \subseteq \Phi(B(x, r))$,

$$
d_{\Phi(x), \rho}\left(\Phi\left(E_{1}\right), \Phi(x)+D \Phi(x) X\right) \leq\left(C r^{\alpha}+\|D \Phi(x)\| d_{x, r}\left(E_{1}, x+X\right)\right) \frac{r}{\rho}
$$

Proof. Since $\Phi$ is of class $C^{1, \alpha}$, by (7.3), we have that

$$
|\Phi(y)-\Phi(x)-D \Phi(x)(y-x)| \leq \frac{C_{\Phi}}{\alpha+1}|x-y|^{1+\alpha}
$$

by putting $C_{1}=C_{\Phi} /(\alpha+1)$, we get that

$$
\operatorname{dist}(\Phi(y), \Phi(x)+D \Phi(x) X) \leq C_{1}|y-x|^{1+\alpha} \text { for } y \in x+X
$$

For any $z \in E_{1} \cap B_{r}$ and $y \in x+X$, we have that

$$
\begin{aligned}
|\Phi(z)-\Phi(y)| & \leq|\Phi(z)-\Phi(y)-D \Phi(x)(z-y)|+\|D \Phi(x)\| \cdot|z-y| \\
& \leq\|D \Phi(x)\| \cdot|z-y|+C_{1}|z-x|^{1+\alpha}+C_{1}|y-x|^{1+\alpha},
\end{aligned}
$$

thus

$$
\operatorname{dist}(\Phi(z), \Phi(x+X)) \leq\|D \Phi(x)\| r d_{x, r}\left(E_{1}, x+X\right)+2 C_{1} r^{1+\alpha}
$$

hence

$$
\begin{equation*}
\operatorname{dist}(\Phi(z), \Phi(x)+D \Phi(x) X) \leq\|D \Phi(x)\| r d_{x, r}\left(E_{1}, x+X\right)+3 C_{1} r^{1+\alpha} \tag{7.8}
\end{equation*}
$$

For any $z \in X \cap B_{r}, \Phi(x)+D \Phi(x) z \in \Phi(x)+D \Phi(x) X$, and (7.9)

$$
\begin{aligned}
\operatorname{dist}\left(\Phi(x)+D \Phi(x) z, \Phi\left(E_{1}\right)\right) & =\inf \left\{|\Phi(y)-\Phi(x)-D \Phi(x) z|: y \in E_{1}\right\} \\
& \leq \inf \left\{C_{1} r^{1+\alpha}+\|D \Phi(x)\| \cdot|y-x-z|: y \in E_{1}\right\} \\
& \leq\|D \Phi(x)\| r d_{x, r}\left(x+X, E_{1}\right)+C_{1} r^{1+\alpha}
\end{aligned}
$$

We get from (7.8) and (7.9) that

$$
d_{\Phi(x), \rho}\left(\Phi\left(E_{1}\right), \Phi(x)+D \Phi(x) X\right) \leq \frac{r}{\rho}\left(3 C_{1} r^{\alpha}+\|D \Phi(x)\| \cdot d_{x, r}\left(E_{1}, x+X\right)\right)
$$

Theorem 7.4. Let $\Omega, E \subseteq \Omega, x_{0} \in \partial \Omega$ and $h$ be the same as in the beginning of this section. Then there is a unique blow-up limit $X$ of $E$ at $x_{0}$; moreover, if the gauge function $h$ satisfy that

$$
\begin{equation*}
h(t) \leq C_{h} t^{\alpha_{1}} \text { for some } C_{h}>0, \alpha_{1}>0 \text { and } 0<t<t_{0} \tag{7.10}
\end{equation*}
$$

then there exists $\rho_{0}>0$ such that, for any $0<\beta<\min \left\{\alpha, \alpha_{1}, 2 \lambda_{0}\right\}$,

$$
d_{x_{0}, \rho}\left(E, x_{0}+X\right) \leq C\left(\rho / \rho_{0}\right)^{\beta / 4}, 0<\rho \leq 9 \rho_{0} / 20
$$

where $C$ is a constant satisfying that

$$
C \leq C_{20}\left(\mu, \lambda_{0}, \alpha, \alpha_{1}, \beta, \xi_{1}\right)\left(F_{E}\left(x_{0}, 2 \rho_{0}\right)+C_{\Psi} \rho_{0}^{\alpha}+C_{h} \rho_{0}^{\alpha_{1}}\right)^{1 / 4}
$$

and $F_{E}\left(x_{0}, r\right)=r^{-2} \mathcal{H}^{2}\left(E \cap B\left(x_{0}, r\right)\right)-\Theta_{E}\left(x_{0}\right)+16 h_{1}(r)$.
Proof. We take $R_{0}>0$ such that $R_{0}<(1-\tau) \mathfrak{r}_{1}$ and $\bar{\varepsilon}\left(R_{0}\right) \leq 10^{-4}$, let $\Psi, r_{0}$ be the same as in Lemma 7.1 Let $r \in\left(0, r_{0}\right)$ be such that $C_{\Psi} r^{\alpha} \leq 1 / 2$ and $2 r \leq R_{0}$. Then $\Lambda(r) \leq 2$, see (7.4) and (7.5). By Lemma 7.2, we have that $M_{r}$ is local almost minimal at 0 with gauge function $H$ satisfying that

$$
\begin{equation*}
H(t) \leq 16 h(2 t)+C_{r} t^{\alpha}, 0<t<r \tag{7.11}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $C_{r} \in\left(0,2^{3-\alpha} \xi_{1} C_{\Psi}\right)$ is a constant.
We put $f_{M_{r}}(\rho)=\Theta_{M_{r}}(0, \rho)-\Theta_{M_{r}}(0), 0<\rho \leq r$. From (3.33) and (3.37), we get that

$$
\begin{aligned}
f_{M_{r}}(\rho) \leq & \left(r^{-2 \lambda_{0}} f_{M_{r}}(r)\right) \rho^{2 \lambda_{0}}+8\left(1+\lambda_{0}\right) \rho^{2 \lambda_{0}} \int_{\rho}^{r} t^{-1-2 \lambda_{0}} H(2 t) d t \\
\leq & \left(r^{-2 \lambda_{0}} f_{M_{r}}(r)\right) \rho^{2 \lambda_{0}}+2^{7+2 \lambda_{0}}\left(1+\lambda_{0}\right) \rho^{2 \lambda_{0}} \int_{2 \rho}^{2 r} \frac{h(2 t)}{t^{1+2 \lambda_{0}}} d t \\
& +2^{\alpha+3}\left(1+\lambda_{0}\right) C_{r} \cdot C_{1}\left(\alpha, \beta, \lambda_{0}\right) r^{\alpha} \cdot(\rho / r)^{\beta}
\end{aligned}
$$

where $C_{1}\left(\alpha, \beta, \lambda_{0}\right)$ is the constant in (3.37).
We get from (7.11) that

$$
H_{1}(\rho)=\int_{0}^{\rho} \frac{H(2 s)}{s} d s \leq 16 h_{1}(2 \rho)+\frac{C_{r}}{\alpha}(2 \rho)^{\alpha}
$$

by setting $F_{1}(\rho)=f_{M_{r}}(\rho)+16 H_{1}(\rho)$, we have that

$$
\begin{aligned}
F_{1}(\rho) \leq & C_{12}\left(\lambda_{0}, \alpha, \beta, r\right)(\rho / r)^{\beta}+2^{8} h_{1}(2 \rho)+2^{4+\alpha} C_{r} \alpha^{-1} \rho^{\alpha} \\
& +2^{7+2 \lambda_{0}}\left(1+\lambda_{0}\right) \rho^{2 \lambda_{0}} \int_{2 \rho}^{2 r} \frac{h(2 t)}{t^{1+2 \lambda_{0}}} d t
\end{aligned}
$$

where

$$
C_{12}\left(\lambda_{0}, \alpha, \beta, r\right) \leq f_{M_{r}}(r)+2^{\alpha+3}\left(1+\lambda_{0}\right) C_{r} C_{1}\left(\alpha, \beta, \lambda_{0}\right) r^{\alpha}
$$

Hence

$$
\begin{aligned}
\int_{0}^{t} \frac{F_{1}(\rho)^{1 / 2}}{\rho} d \rho & \leq C_{12}\left(\lambda_{0}, \alpha, \beta, r\right)^{1 / 2}(\beta / 2)(t / r)^{\beta}+16 h_{2}(2 t)+C_{13}(\alpha, r) t^{\alpha / 2} \\
& +2^{4+\lambda_{0}}\left(1+\lambda_{0}\right)^{1 / 2} \int_{0}^{t} \rho^{-1+\lambda_{0}}\left(\int_{2 \rho}^{2 r} \frac{h(2 s)}{s^{1+2 \lambda_{0}}} d s\right)^{1 / 2} d \rho
\end{aligned}
$$

where $C_{13}(\alpha, r) \leq 2^{3+\alpha / 2} \alpha^{-3 / 2} C_{r}^{1 / 2}$, thus

$$
\int_{0}^{t} \frac{F_{1}(\rho)^{1 / 2}}{\rho} d \rho<+\infty, \text { for } 0<t \leq r
$$

We now apply Theorem 4.14, there is a unique blow-up limit $T$ of $M_{r}$ at 0 , thus there is a unique blow-up limit $X$ of $E$ at $x_{0}$.

For any $R \in\left(0, R_{0}\right)$, we put

$$
f_{E}\left(x_{0}, R\right)=R^{-2} \mathcal{H}^{2}\left(E \cap B\left(x_{0}, R\right)\right)-\Theta_{E}\left(x_{0}\right)
$$

and

$$
F_{E}\left(x_{0}, R\right)=f_{E}\left(x_{0}, R\right)+16 h_{1}(R),
$$

where $h_{1}(r)=\int_{0}^{r} t^{-1} h(2 t) d t$. From (7.7) and $B\left(x_{0}, \rho / \Lambda(\rho)\right) \subseteq U_{\rho} \subseteq B\left(x_{0}, \rho \Lambda(\rho)\right)$, we see that
$\left(1-C_{\Psi} \rho^{\alpha}\right)^{2}\left(f_{M_{r}}(\rho)+\Theta_{E}\left(x_{0}\right)\right) \leq \rho^{-2} \mathcal{H}^{2}\left(E \cap U_{\rho}\right) \leq\left(1+C_{\Psi} \rho^{\alpha}\right)^{2}\left(f_{M_{r}}(\rho)+\Theta_{E}\left(x_{0}\right)\right)$, since $\Lambda(\rho) \leq 1 /\left(1-C_{\Psi} \rho^{\alpha}\right)$, we get so that

$$
f_{M_{r}}(\rho) \leq\left(1-C_{\Psi} \rho^{\alpha}\right)^{-4} f_{E}\left(x_{0}, \rho \Lambda(\rho)\right)+4 \Theta_{E}\left(x_{0}\right) C_{\Psi} \rho^{\alpha},
$$

and

$$
f_{M_{r}}(\rho) \geq\left(1-C_{\Psi}^{2} \rho^{2 \alpha}\right)^{2} f_{E}\left(x_{0}, \rho / \Lambda(\rho)\right)+2 \Theta_{E}\left(x_{0}\right) C_{\Psi}^{2} \rho^{2 \alpha} .
$$

Since $\rho<r, C_{\Psi} r^{\alpha} \leq 1 / 2, h_{1} \geq 0, \Theta_{E}\left(x_{0}\right) \leq 7 \pi / 4$ and $\Lambda(r) \leq 2$, we get that $f_{M_{r}}(\rho) \leq\left(1-C_{\Psi} \rho^{\alpha}\right)^{-4} F_{E}(x, \rho \Lambda(\rho))+4 \Theta_{E}\left(x_{0}\right) C_{\Psi} \rho^{\alpha} \leq 16 F_{E}(x, 2 \rho)+(7 \pi / 2)(\rho / r)^{\alpha}$, and

$$
C_{12}\left(\lambda_{0}, \alpha, \beta, r\right) \leq 16 F_{E}\left(x_{0}, 2 r\right)+9 \xi_{1} \cdot 2^{\alpha+2}\left(1+\lambda_{0}\right) C_{1}\left(\alpha, \beta, \lambda_{0}\right)+2 \Theta_{E}\left(x_{0}\right) .
$$

If $h$ satisfy (7.10), we take $0<\rho_{0} \leq \min \left\{r, t_{0}, r_{0}\left(x_{0}\right), R_{0} / 2,\left(2 C_{\Psi}\right)^{-1 / \alpha}, 1\right\}$ such that

$$
\begin{equation*}
F_{E}\left(x_{0}, 2 \rho_{0}\right) \leq 10^{-2} \mu \tau_{0}, h_{1}(2 \rho) \leq 10^{-2} \mu \tau_{0} \text { and }\left(\rho_{0} / r\right)^{\alpha} \leq 10^{-2} \mu \tau_{0} \tag{7.12}
\end{equation*}
$$

then

$$
h_{1}(\rho) \leq \frac{C_{h}}{\alpha_{1}}(2 \rho)^{\alpha_{1}}, H_{1}(\rho) \leq \frac{2^{4+2 \alpha_{1}} C_{h}}{\alpha_{1}} \rho^{\alpha_{1}}+\frac{2^{\alpha} C_{r}}{\alpha} \rho^{\alpha}, 0<\rho \leq \rho_{0},
$$

and
(7.13) $F_{1}(\rho) \leq C_{13}\left(\lambda_{0}, \alpha, \beta, \rho_{0}, C_{h}\right)\left(\rho / \rho_{0}\right)^{\beta}+2^{8+\alpha_{1}} \alpha_{1}^{-1} C_{h} \rho^{\alpha_{1}}+C_{14}\left(\alpha, \xi_{1}, C_{\Psi}\right) \rho^{\alpha}$, where $C_{13}\left(\lambda_{0}, \alpha_{1}, \beta, \rho_{0}, C_{h}\right)$ and $C_{14}\left(\alpha, \xi_{1}, C_{\Psi}\right)$ are constant satisfying that

$$
C_{13}\left(\lambda_{0}, \alpha_{1}, \beta, \rho_{0}, C_{h}\right) \leq C_{12}\left(\lambda_{0}, \alpha, \rho_{0}\right)+2^{7+4 \alpha_{1}}\left(1+\lambda_{0}\right) C_{1}\left(\alpha_{1}, \beta, \lambda_{0}\right) C_{h} \rho_{0}^{\alpha_{1}}
$$

and

$$
C_{14}\left(\alpha, \xi_{1}, C_{\Psi}\right) \leq 2^{8+\alpha} \alpha^{-1} \xi_{1} C_{\Psi} .
$$

We get so that (7.13) can be rewrite as

$$
F_{1}(\rho) \leq C_{15}\left(\lambda_{0}, \alpha, \alpha_{1}, \beta, \xi_{1}\right)\left(F_{E}\left(x_{0}, 2 \rho_{0}\right)+C_{\Psi} \rho_{0}^{\alpha}+C_{h} \rho_{0}^{\alpha_{1}}\right)\left(\rho / \rho_{0}\right)^{\beta / 4}
$$

By Theorem 4.14, we have that

$$
\begin{aligned}
d_{0,9 \rho / 10}\left(M_{r}, T\right) & \leq C_{16}\left(\mu, \xi_{0}\right)\left(F_{1}(\rho)^{1 / 4}+\int_{0}^{\rho} \frac{F_{1}(t)^{1 / 2}}{t} d t\right) \\
& \leq C_{17}\left(\mu, \lambda_{0}, \alpha, \alpha_{1}, \beta, \xi_{1}\right) G_{E}\left(x_{0}, \rho_{0}\right)\left(\rho / \rho_{0}\right)^{\beta / 4}
\end{aligned}
$$

where

$$
G_{E}\left(x_{0}, \rho_{0}\right)=\left(F_{E}\left(x_{0}, 2 \rho_{0}\right)+C_{\Psi} \rho_{0}^{\alpha}+C_{h} \rho_{0}^{\alpha_{1}}\right)^{1 / 4}
$$

Applying Lemma 7.3 with $\Phi=\Psi$, by setting $X=D \Psi(0) T$, we get that for any $\rho \in\left(0,9 \rho_{0} / 10\right)$,

$$
\begin{aligned}
d_{x_{0}, \rho / 2}\left(E, x_{0}+X\right) & \leq d_{x_{0}, \rho / \Lambda(\rho)}\left(E, x_{0}+D \Psi(0) T\right) \\
& \leq 6 C_{\Psi} \rho^{\alpha}+2 d_{x, \rho}\left(M_{r}, T\right) \\
& \leq 6 C_{\Psi} \rho^{\alpha}+C_{18}\left(\mu, \lambda_{0}, \alpha, \alpha_{1}, \beta, \xi_{1}\right) G_{E}\left(x_{0}, \rho_{0}\right)\left(\rho / \rho_{0}\right)^{\beta / 4} \\
& \leq C_{19}\left(\mu, \lambda_{0}, \alpha, \alpha_{1}, \beta, \xi_{1}\right) G_{E}\left(x_{0}, \rho_{0}\right)\left(\rho / \rho_{0}\right)^{\beta / 4}
\end{aligned}
$$

Lemma 7.5. For any $\tau>0$ small enough, there exists $\varepsilon_{2}=\varepsilon_{2}(\tau)>0$ such that the following hold: $E$ is an sliding almost minimal set in $\Omega$ with sliding boundary $\partial \Omega$ and gauge function $h, x_{0} \in E \cap \partial \Omega, \Psi$ is a mapping as in Lemma 7.1 and $C_{\Psi}$ is the constant as in (7.5), if $r_{1}>0$ satisfy that $C_{\Psi} r_{1}^{\alpha} \leq \varepsilon_{2}, h\left(2 r_{1}\right) \leq \varepsilon_{2}$ and $F_{E}\left(x_{0}, r_{1}\right) \leq \varepsilon_{2}$, then for any $r \in\left(0,9 r_{1} / 10\right)$, we can find sliding minimal cone $Z_{x_{0}, r}$ in $\operatorname{Tan}\left(\Omega, x_{0}\right)$ with sliding boundary $\operatorname{Tan}\left(\partial \Omega, x_{0}\right)$ such that

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \operatorname{dist}\left(x, Z_{x_{0}, r}\right) \leq \tau r, x \in E \cap B\left(x_{0},(1-\tau) r\right) \\
& \operatorname{dist}(x, E) \leq \tau r, x \in Z_{x_{0}, r} \cap B\left(x_{0},(1-\tau) r\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

and for any ball $B(x, t) \subseteq B\left(x_{0},(1-\tau) r\right)$,

$$
\left|\mathcal{H}^{2}\left(Z_{x_{0}, r} \cap B(x, t)\right)-\mathcal{H}^{2}(E \cap B(x, t))\right| \leq \tau r^{2}
$$

Moreover, if $E \supseteq \partial \Omega$, then $Z_{x_{0}, r} \supseteq \operatorname{Tan}\left(\partial \Omega, x_{0}\right)$.
Proof. It is a consequence of Proposition 30.19 in [6].
Corollary 7.6. Let $\Omega, E \subseteq \Omega, x_{0} \in \partial \Omega$, $h$ and $F_{E}$ be the same as in Theorem 7.4, Suppose that the gauge function $h$ satisfying

$$
h(t) \leq C_{h} t^{\alpha_{1}} \text { for some } C_{h}>0, \alpha_{1}>0 \text { and } 0<t<t_{0}
$$

Then there exists $\delta>0$ and constant $C=C_{20}\left(\mu, \lambda_{0}, \alpha, \alpha_{1}, \beta, \xi_{1}\right)>0$ for $0<\beta<$ $\min \left\{\alpha, \alpha_{1}, 2 \lambda_{0}\right\}$ such that, whenever

$$
0<\rho_{0} \leq \min \left\{r, t_{0}, r_{0}\left(x_{0}\right), R_{0} / 2,\left(2 C_{\Psi}\right)^{-1 / \alpha}, 1,(1-\tau) \mathfrak{r}_{1}\right\}
$$

satisfying

$$
F_{E}\left(x_{0}, 2 \rho_{0}\right)+C_{\Psi} \rho_{0}^{\alpha}+C_{h} \rho_{0}^{\alpha_{1}} \leq \delta
$$

we have that, for $0<\rho \leq 9 \rho_{0} / 20$,

$$
d_{x_{0}, \rho}\left(E, x_{0}+\operatorname{Tan}\left(E, x_{0}\right)\right) \leq C\left(F_{E}\left(x_{0}, 2 \rho_{0}\right)+C_{\Psi} \rho_{0}^{\alpha}+C_{h} \rho_{0}^{\alpha_{1}}\right)^{1 / 4}\left(\rho / \rho_{0}\right)^{\beta / 4}
$$

Proof. By Theorem 7.4, there exist $\rho_{0}>0$ such that

$$
d_{x_{0}, \rho}\left(E, x_{0}+\operatorname{Tan}\left(E, x_{0}\right)\right) \leq C\left(\rho / \rho_{0}\right)^{\beta / 4}, 0<\rho \leq 9 \rho_{0} / 20
$$

where $\rho_{0}>0$ is chosen to be as in Theorem 7.4
By Lemma 7.5, there exists $\delta>0$ such that if $F_{E}\left(x_{0}, 2 \rho_{0}\right)+C_{\Psi} \rho_{0}^{\alpha}+C_{h} \rho_{0}^{\alpha_{1}} \leq \delta$, then (7.12) holds, and we get the result.

Lemma 7.7. Let $\Omega, E$ and $h$ be the same as in Theorem 7.4. We have that

$$
\overline{E \backslash \partial \Omega} \in S A M(\Omega, \partial \Omega, h)
$$

Proof. We will put $E_{1}=\overline{E \backslash \partial \Omega}$ for convenient. We first show that $\mathcal{H}^{2}\left(E_{1} \cap \partial \Omega\right)=$ 0 . Indeed, for any $x \in E_{1} \cap \partial \Omega, \Theta_{E}(x) \geq 3 \pi / 2$. It follows from the fact that for $\mathcal{H}^{2}$-a.e. $x \in E, \Theta_{E}(x)=\pi$ that $\mathcal{H}^{2}\left(E_{1} \cap \partial \Omega\right)=0$.

Let $\left\{\varphi_{t}\right\}_{0 \leq t \leq 1}$ be any sliding deformation in some ball $B=B(y, r)$. Since $E \supseteq \partial \Omega$ and $E \in S A M(\Omega, \partial \Omega, h)$, we have that

$$
\begin{aligned}
\mathcal{H}^{2}\left(E_{1}\right) & =\mathcal{H}^{2}(E \backslash \partial \Omega) \leq \mathcal{H}^{2}\left(\varphi_{1}(E) \backslash \partial \Omega\right)+4 h(2 r) r^{2} \\
& =\mathcal{H}^{2}\left(\varphi_{1}\left(E_{1}\right) \backslash \partial \Omega\right)+4 h(2 r) r^{2} \\
& \leq \mathcal{H}^{2}\left(\varphi_{1}\left(E_{1}\right)\right)+4 h(2 r) r^{2}
\end{aligned}
$$

Thus $E_{1} \in S A M(\Omega, \partial \Omega, h)$.
Lemma 7.8. Let $\Omega, E, x_{0}$ and $h$ be the same as in Theorem [7.4. For any $\varepsilon>0$ small enough, there exists a $\rho_{0}>0$ such that for any $0<\rho<\rho_{0}$ and $x \in E \cap$ $B\left(x_{0}, \rho\right)$, there exists $x_{1} \in B\left(x_{0}, 5 \rho\right) \cap \partial \Omega$ with $x_{1} \in \overline{E \backslash \partial \Omega}$ such that

$$
\left|x-x_{1}\right| \leq(1+\varepsilon) \operatorname{dist}(x, \partial \Omega) .
$$

Proof. If $\Theta_{E}\left(x_{0}\right)=\pi$, then there is an open ball $B=B\left(x_{0}, r\right)$ such that $E \cap B=$ $\partial \Omega \cap B$, and we have nothing to prove.

We assume that $\Theta_{E}\left(x_{0}\right)=3 \pi / 2$ or $7 \pi / 4$. We put $E_{1}=\overline{E \backslash \partial \Omega}$. Then $x_{0} \in E_{1}$ and $\Theta_{E}\left(x_{0}\right)=\pi / 2$ or $3 \pi / 4$, and by Lemma 7.7, we have that $E_{1} \in \operatorname{SAM}(\Omega, \partial \Omega, h)$. By Lemma 7.5 for any $\varepsilon \in\left(0,10^{-3}\right)$, there exists $\rho_{0} \in\left(0, r_{0}\right)$ such that, for any $0<\rho<\rho_{0}$, we can find sliding minimal cone $Z_{\rho}$ centered at $x_{0}$ of type $\mathbb{P}_{+}$or $\mathbb{Y}_{+}$ satisfying that

$$
d_{x_{0}, \rho}\left(E_{1}, Z_{\rho}\right) \leq \varepsilon
$$

Let $\Psi: B\left(0, r_{0}\right) \rightarrow \mathbb{R}^{3}$ be the mapping defined in Lemma 7.1, and let $\Lambda$ be the same as in (7.4). We put $U_{\rho}=\Psi\left(B_{\rho}\right), A_{1}=\Psi^{-1}\left(E_{1} \cap U_{\rho_{0}}\right)$. By Lemma 7.3, for any $0<r \leq \rho / \Lambda(\rho)$, there exist sliding minimal cone $X_{r}$ in $\Omega_{0}$ such that

$$
d_{0, r}\left(A_{1}, X_{r}\right) \leq\left(C \rho^{\alpha}+\varepsilon\right) \frac{\rho}{r}
$$

Thus there exists $\rho_{1}>0$ such that for any $0<r \leq \rho_{1}$, we can find sliding minimal cone $X_{r}$ of type $\mathbb{P}_{+}$or $\mathbb{Y}_{+}$such that

$$
d_{0, r}\left(A_{1}, X_{r}\right) \leq 2 \varepsilon .
$$

Using the same argument as in the proof Lemma 5.4 in [9, we get that there exists $\rho_{2}>0$ such that for any $x \in A_{1} \cap B(0, \rho)$ with $0<\rho \leq \rho_{2}$, we can find $a \in A_{1} \cap L_{0} \cap B(0,3 \rho)$ such that

$$
\left|P_{L_{0}}(x)-a\right| \leq 8 \varepsilon|x-a|,
$$

where we denote by $P_{L_{0}}$ the orthogonal projection from $\mathbb{R}^{3}$ to $L_{0}$. Thus

$$
|x-a| \leq\left|x-P_{L_{0}}(x)\right|+\left|P_{L_{0}}(x)-a\right| \leq \operatorname{dist}\left(x, L_{0}\right)+8 \varepsilon|x-a|,
$$

and we get that

$$
\operatorname{dist}\left(x, A_{1} \cap L_{0} \cap B(0,3 \rho)\right) \leq \frac{1}{1-8 \varepsilon} \operatorname{dist}\left(x, L_{0} \cap B(0,3 \rho)\right)
$$

We take $\rho_{3}=\operatorname{dist}\left(x_{0}, \mathbb{R}^{3} \backslash U_{\rho_{2}}\right) / 10$. Then, for any $0<\rho \leq \rho_{3}$ and $z \in E_{1} \cap$ $B\left(x_{0}, \rho\right)$,

$$
\begin{aligned}
\operatorname{dist}\left(z, E_{1} \cap \partial \Omega \cap B\left(x_{0}, 5 \rho\right)\right) & \leq \operatorname{Lip}\left(\left.\Psi\right|_{B\left(0,3 \rho_{2}\right)}\right) \operatorname{dist}\left(\Psi^{-1}(z), A_{1} \cap L_{0} \cap B(0,3 \rho)\right) \\
& \leq(1-8 \varepsilon)^{-1} \Lambda(3 \rho) \operatorname{dist}\left(\Psi^{-1}(z), A_{1} \cap L_{0} \cap B(0,3 \rho)\right) \\
& \leq(1-8 \varepsilon)^{-1} \Lambda(3 \rho)^{2} \operatorname{dist}\left(z, \partial \Omega \cap B\left(x_{0}, 5 \rho\right)\right) .
\end{aligned}
$$

We assume $\rho_{2}$ to be small enough such that $(1-8 \varepsilon)^{-1} \Lambda\left(3 \rho_{2}\right)^{2}<1+10 \varepsilon$, then

$$
\operatorname{dist}\left(z, E_{1} \cap \partial \Omega \cap B\left(x_{0}, 5 \rho\right)\right) \leq(1+10 \varepsilon) \operatorname{dist}\left(z, \partial \Omega \cap B\left(x_{0}, 5 \rho\right)\right)
$$

Lemma 7.9. Let $\Omega, E, x_{0}$ and $h$ be the same as in Theorem 7.4. Suppose that $\Theta_{E}\left(x_{0}\right)=3 \pi / 2$. Then, by putting $E_{1}=\overline{E \backslash \partial \Omega}$, there exist a radius $r>0$, a number $\beta>0$ and a constant $C>0$ such that, for any $x \in B\left(x_{0}, r\right) \cap E_{1}$ and $0<\rho<2 r$, we can find cone $Z_{x, \rho}$ such that

$$
d_{x, \rho}\left(E_{1}, Z_{x, \rho}\right) \leq C \rho^{\beta},
$$

where $Z_{x, \rho}=y+\operatorname{Tan}\left(E_{1}, y\right), y \in E_{1} \cap B(x, C \rho)$, and $y \in E_{1} \cap \partial \Omega \cap B(x, C \rho)$ in case $\rho \geq \operatorname{dist}(x, \partial \Omega) / 10$.

Proof. We see that $E=E_{1} \cup \partial \Omega$, and $F_{E}\left(x_{0}, \rho\right)=F_{E_{1}}(x, \rho)+F_{\partial \Omega}\left(x_{0}, \rho\right)$. By Corollary[7.6, there exist $\delta>0$ and $C>0$ such that whenever $0<\rho_{0} \leq \min \left\{1, t_{0}, r_{0}\left(x_{0}\right)\right\}$ satisfying

$$
F_{E_{1}}\left(x_{0}, 2 \rho_{0}\right)+C_{\Psi_{x_{0}}} \rho_{0}^{\alpha}+C_{h} \rho_{0}^{\alpha_{1}} \leq \delta .
$$

we have that, for $0<\rho \leq 9 \rho_{0} / 20$,

$$
d_{x_{0}, \rho}\left(E_{1}, x_{0}+\operatorname{Tan}\left(E_{1}, x_{0}\right)\right) \leq C \delta^{1 / 4}\left(\rho / \rho_{0}\right)^{\beta},
$$

where $0<\beta<\min \left\{\alpha, \alpha_{1}, 2 \lambda_{0}, \beta_{0}\right\} / 4$. We take $\rho_{1} \in\left(0, \rho_{0}\right)$ such that

$$
F_{E_{1}}\left(x_{0}, 2 \rho\right)+C_{\Psi_{x_{0}}} \rho^{\alpha}+C_{h} \rho^{\alpha_{1}} \leq \min \left\{\delta / 2, \varepsilon_{2}(\tau)\right\}, \forall 0<\rho \leq \rho_{1} .
$$

If $x \in \partial \Omega \cap B\left(x_{0}, \rho_{1} / 10\right)$, we take $t=\rho_{1} / 2$, then apply Lemma 7.5 with $r=$ $\left|x-x_{0}\right|+t$ to get that

$$
\mathcal{H}^{2}\left(E_{1} \cap B(x, t)\right) \leq \mathcal{H}^{2}\left(Z_{x, r} \cap B(x, t)\right)+\tau r^{2},
$$

thus

$$
\Theta_{E_{1}}(x, t) \leq \frac{1}{t^{2}} \mathcal{H}^{2}\left(Z_{x, r} \cap B(x, t)\right)+4 \tau \leq \frac{\pi}{2}+C_{\Psi_{x_{0}}} r^{\alpha}+4 \tau
$$

and

$$
F_{E_{1}}(x, t) \leq C_{\Psi_{x_{0}}} r^{\alpha}+4 \tau+16 h_{1}(t) .
$$

We get that $F_{E_{1}}(x, 2 \rho)+C_{\Psi_{x}} \rho^{\alpha}+C_{h} \rho^{\alpha_{1}} \leq \delta$ for $0<\rho \leq t / 2$. Thus

$$
\begin{equation*}
d_{x, r}\left(E_{1}, x+\operatorname{Tan}\left(E_{1}, x\right)\right) \leq C \delta^{1 / 4}(r / t)^{\beta}, 0<r<9 t / 20 . \tag{7.14}
\end{equation*}
$$

By Lemma [7.8, we assume that for any $x \in E_{1} \cap B\left(x_{0}, \rho_{1} / 10\right)$, there exists $x_{1} \in E_{1} \cap B\left(x_{0}, \rho_{1} / 2\right) \cap \partial \Omega$ such that

$$
\left|x-x_{1}\right| \leq 2 \operatorname{dist}(x, \partial \Omega) .
$$

If $x \in E_{1} \cap B\left(x_{0}, \rho_{1} / 10\right) \backslash \partial \Omega$, we take $t=t(x)=10^{-3} \operatorname{dist}(x, \partial \Omega)$, then apply Lemma 7.5 with $r=\left|x-x_{1}\right|+t$ to get that

$$
\mathcal{H}^{2}\left(E_{1} \cap B(x, t)\right) \leq \mathcal{H}^{2}\left(Z_{x_{1}, r} \cap B(x, t)\right)+\tau r^{2},
$$

thus

$$
\Theta_{E_{1}}(x, t) \leq \frac{1}{t^{2}} \mathcal{H}^{2}\left(Z_{x_{1}, r} \cap B(x, t)\right)+\left(1+2 \cdot 10^{3}\right)^{2} \tau \leq \pi / 2+\left(1+2 \cdot 10^{3}\right)^{2} \tau
$$

and

$$
F(x, t) \leq\left(1+2 \cdot 10^{3}\right)^{2} \tau+8 h_{1}(t) .
$$

By Theorem 6.1] there is a constent $C_{1}>0$ such that

$$
\begin{equation*}
d_{x, r}\left(E_{1}, x+\operatorname{Tan}\left(E_{1}, x\right)\right) \leq C_{1}(r / t)^{\beta}, 0<r<t . \tag{7.15}
\end{equation*}
$$

Hence we get from (7.14) and (7.15) that

$$
\begin{equation*}
d_{x, r}\left(E_{1}, x+\operatorname{Tan}\left(E_{1}, x\right)\right) \leq C_{2}\left(r / t_{0}\right)^{\beta}, \forall x \in E_{1} \cap B\left(x_{0}, \rho_{1} / 10\right), 0<r<t_{0} \tag{7.16}
\end{equation*}
$$ where

$$
t_{0}= \begin{cases}\rho_{1} / 10, & x \in \partial \Omega \\ 10^{-3} \operatorname{dist}(x, \partial \Omega), & x \notin \partial \Omega\end{cases}
$$

We take $0<a<\beta /(1+\beta)$. For any $x \in B\left(x_{0}, \rho_{1} / 10\right) \backslash \partial \Omega$, if $r \leq t_{0}^{1 /(1-a)}$, then we get from (7.16) that

$$
\begin{equation*}
d_{x, r}\left(E_{1}, x+\operatorname{Tan}\left(E_{1}, x\right)\right) \leq C_{2} r^{a \beta} \tag{7.17}
\end{equation*}
$$

if $t_{0}^{1 /(1-a)}<r<\rho_{1} / 5$, then by (7.16), we have that

$$
\begin{align*}
d_{x, r}\left(E_{1}, x_{1}+\operatorname{Tan}\left(E_{1}, x_{1}\right)\right) & \leq \frac{\left|x-x_{1}\right|+r}{r} d_{x_{1},\left|x-x_{1}\right|+r}\left(E_{1}, x_{1}+\operatorname{Tan}\left(E_{1}, x_{1}\right)\right)  \tag{7.18}\\
& \leq C_{2}\left(1+\frac{2 \cdot 10^{3} t_{0}}{r}\right)\left(\frac{r+2 \cdot 10^{3} t_{0}}{\rho_{1} / 10}\right)^{\beta} \\
& \leq C_{5}\left(1+C_{6} r^{-a}\right)^{\beta+1} r^{\beta} \leq C_{7} r^{\beta-a \beta-a} .
\end{align*}
$$

From (7.17) and (7.18), we get so that, for any $0<\beta_{1}<\min \{a \beta, \beta-a \beta-a\}$ there is a constant $C_{8}>0$ such that for any $x \in E_{1} \cap B\left(x_{0}, \rho_{1} / 10\right)$ and $0<\rho<\rho_{1} / 5$, we can find cone $Z_{x, \rho}$ such that

$$
d_{x, \rho}\left(E_{1}, Z_{x, \rho}\right) \leq C_{8} \rho^{\beta_{1}},
$$

where $Z_{x, \rho}=y+\operatorname{Tan}\left(E_{1}, y\right), y \in E_{1} \cap B\left(x, C_{8} \rho\right)$, and $y \in E_{1} \cap \partial \Omega \cap B\left(x, C_{8} \rho\right)$ in case $\rho \geq t_{0}^{1 /(1-a)}$.

Lemma 7.10. Let $\Omega, E, x_{0}$ and $h$ be the same as in Theorem 7.4. Suppose that $\Theta_{E}\left(x_{0}\right)=7 \pi / 4$. Then, by putting $E_{1}=\overline{E \backslash \partial \Omega}$, there exist a radius $r>0, a$ number $\beta>0$ and a constant $C>0$ such that, for any $x \in B\left(x_{0}, r\right) \cap E_{1}$ and $0<\rho<2 r$, we can find a cone $Z_{x, \rho}$ such that

$$
d_{x, \rho}\left(E_{1}, Z_{x, \rho}\right) \leq C \rho^{\beta}
$$

where $Z_{x, \rho}=y+\operatorname{Tan}\left(E_{1}, y\right), y \in E_{1} \cap B\left(x_{0}, C \rho\right)$, and $y \in E_{1} \cap \partial \Omega \cap B\left(x_{0}, C \rho\right)$ in case $\rho \geq \operatorname{dist}(x, \partial \Omega) / 10$.
Proof. By Corollary 7.6, there exist $\delta>0$ and $C>0$ such that whenever $0<\rho_{0} \leq$ $\min \left\{1, t_{0}, r_{0}\left(x_{0}\right)\right\}$ satisfying

$$
F_{E_{1}}\left(x_{0}, 2 \rho_{0}\right)+C_{\Psi_{x_{0}}} \rho_{0}^{\alpha}+C_{h} \rho_{0}^{\alpha_{1}} \leq \delta,
$$

we have that, for $0<\rho \leq 9 \rho_{0} / 20$,

$$
d_{x_{0}, \rho}\left(E_{1}, x_{0}+\operatorname{Tan}\left(E_{1}, x_{0}\right)\right) \leq C \delta^{1 / 4}\left(\rho / \rho_{0}\right)^{\beta},
$$

where $0<\beta<\min \left\{\alpha, \alpha_{1}, 2 \lambda_{0}\right\} / 4$. We take $\rho_{1} \in\left(0, \rho_{0}\right)$ such that

$$
F_{E_{1}}\left(x_{0}, 2 \rho\right)+C_{\Psi_{x_{0}}} \rho^{\alpha}+C_{h} \rho^{\alpha_{1}} \leq \min \left\{\delta / 2, \varepsilon_{2}(\tau)\right\}, \forall 0<\rho \leq \rho_{1} .
$$

If $x \in \partial \Omega \cap B\left(x_{0}, \rho_{1} / 10\right)$, we take $t=\left|x-x_{0}\right| / 2$, then apply Lemma 7.5 with $r=\left|x-x_{0}\right|+t$ to get that

$$
\mathcal{H}^{2}\left(E_{1} \cap B(x, t)\right) \leq \mathcal{H}^{2}\left(Z_{x, r} \cap B(x, t)\right)+\tau r^{2},
$$

thus

$$
\Theta_{E_{1}}(x, t) \leq \frac{1}{t^{2}} \mathcal{H}^{2}\left(Z_{x, r} \cap B(x, t)\right)+9 \tau \leq \frac{\pi}{2}+C_{\Psi_{x_{0}}} r^{\alpha}+9 \tau
$$

and

$$
F_{E_{1}}(x, t) \leq C_{\Psi_{x_{0}}} r^{\alpha}+9 \tau+16 h_{1}(t)
$$

We get that $F_{E_{1}}(x, 2 \rho)+C_{\Psi_{x}} \rho^{\alpha}+C_{h} \rho^{\alpha_{1}} \leq \delta$ for $0<\rho \leq t / 2$. Thus

$$
\begin{equation*}
d_{x, r}\left(E_{1}, x+\operatorname{Tan}\left(E_{1}, x\right)\right) \leq C \delta^{1 / 4}(r / t)^{\beta}, 0<r<9 t / 20 . \tag{7.19}
\end{equation*}
$$

By Lemma 7.8, we assume that for any $x \in E_{1} \cap B\left(x_{0}, \rho_{1} / 10\right)$, there exists $x_{1} \in E_{1} \cap B\left(x_{0}, \rho_{1} / 5\right) \cap \partial \Omega$ such that

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left|x-x_{1}\right| \leq 2 \operatorname{dist}(x, \partial \Omega) \tag{7.20}
\end{equation*}
$$

If $x \in E_{1} \cap B\left(x_{0}, \rho_{1} / 10\right) \backslash \partial \Omega$, then $\Theta_{E_{1}}(x)=\pi$ or $3 \pi / 2$. We put $t(x)=$ $\operatorname{dist}(x, \partial \Omega)$. If $\Theta_{E_{1}}(x)=3 \pi / 2$, we take $t=10^{-3} t(x)$, then apply Lemma 7.5 with $r=\left|x-x_{1}\right|+t$ to get that

$$
\mathcal{H}^{2}\left(E_{1} \cap B(x, t)\right) \leq \mathcal{H}^{2}\left(Z_{x_{1}, r} \cap B(x, t)\right)+\tau r^{2}
$$

thus

$$
\Theta_{E_{1}}(x, t) \leq \frac{1}{t^{2}} \mathcal{H}^{2}\left(Z_{x_{1}, r} \cap B(x, t)\right)+\left(1+2 \cdot 10^{3}\right)^{2} \tau \leq \frac{3 \pi}{2}+\left(1+2 \cdot 10^{3}\right)^{2} \tau
$$

and

$$
F_{E_{1}}(x, t) \leq\left(1+2 \cdot 10^{3}\right)^{2} \tau+8 h_{1}(t)
$$

By Theorem 6.1 we have that

$$
\begin{equation*}
d_{x, \rho}\left(E_{1}, x+\operatorname{Tan}\left(E_{1}, x\right)\right) \leq C_{1}(\rho / t)^{\beta}, 0<\rho<t \tag{7.21}
\end{equation*}
$$

We put $E_{Y}=\left\{x_{0}\right\} \cup\left\{x \in E \backslash \partial \Omega: \Theta_{E_{1}}(x)=\pi\right\}$. If $\Theta_{E_{1}}(x)=\pi$ and dist $\left(x, E_{Y}\right) \leq$ $10^{-2} \operatorname{dist}(x, \partial \Omega)$, we take $x_{2} \in E_{Y}$ such that $\left|x-x_{2}\right| \leq 2 \operatorname{dist}\left(x, E_{Y}\right)$ and $t=$ $10^{-1} \operatorname{dist}\left(x, E_{Y}\right)$, then apply Lemma 7.24 in [4] with $r=\left|x-x_{2}\right|+t$ to get that

$$
\mathcal{H}^{2}\left(E_{1} \cap B(x, t)\right) \leq \mathcal{H}^{2}\left(Z_{x_{2}, r} \cap B(x, t)\right)+\tau r^{2}
$$

thus

$$
\Theta_{E_{1}}(x, t) \leq \frac{1}{t^{2}} \mathcal{H}^{2}\left(Z_{x_{2}, r} \cap B(x, t)\right)+400 \tau \leq \pi+400 \tau
$$

and

$$
F_{E_{1}}(x, t) \leq 4 \tau+8 h_{1}(t) .
$$

By Theorem 6.1, we have that

$$
\begin{equation*}
d_{x, \rho}\left(E_{1}, x+\operatorname{Tan}\left(E_{1}, x\right)\right) \leq C_{2}(\rho / t)^{\beta}, 0<\rho<t \tag{7.22}
\end{equation*}
$$

If $\Theta_{E_{1}}(x)=\pi$ and $\operatorname{dist}\left(x, E_{Y}\right)>10^{-2} \operatorname{dist}(x, \partial \Omega)$, we take $t=10^{-3} \operatorname{dist}(x, \partial \Omega)$, then apply Lemma 7.5 with $r=\left|x-x_{1}\right|+t$ to get that

$$
\mathcal{H}^{2}\left(E_{1} \cap B(x, t)\right) \leq \mathcal{H}^{2}\left(Z_{x_{1}, r} \cap B(x, t)\right)+\tau r^{2}
$$

thus

$$
\Theta_{E_{1}}(x, t) \leq \frac{1}{t^{2}} \mathcal{H}^{2}\left(Z_{x_{1}, r} \cap B(x, t)\right)+\left(1+2 \cdot 10^{3}\right)^{2} \tau \leq \pi+\left(1+2 \cdot 10^{3}\right)^{2} \tau .
$$

and

$$
F_{E_{1}}(x, t) \leq\left(1+2 \cdot 10^{3}\right)^{2} \tau+8 h_{1}(t) .
$$

By Theorem 6.1, we have that

$$
\begin{equation*}
d_{x, \rho}\left(E_{1}, x+\operatorname{Tan}\left(E_{1}, x\right)\right) \leq C_{3}(\rho / t)^{\beta}, 0<\rho<t . \tag{7.23}
\end{equation*}
$$

We get, from (7.19), (7.21), (7.22) and (7.23), so that

$$
\begin{equation*}
d_{x, \rho}\left(E_{1}, x+\operatorname{Tan}\left(E_{1}, x\right)\right) \leq C_{4}\left(\rho / t_{0}\right)^{\beta}, x \in E_{1} \cap B\left(x_{0}, \rho_{1} / 10\right), 0<\rho<t_{0} \tag{7.24}
\end{equation*}
$$ where

$$
t_{0}= \begin{cases}\rho_{1} / 2, & x=x_{0}, \\ \left|x-x_{0}\right| / 10, & x \in \partial \Omega \backslash\left\{x_{0}\right\}, \\ 10^{-3} \operatorname{dist}(x, \partial \Omega), & x \notin \partial \Omega, \Theta_{E_{1}}(x)=3 \pi / 2 \\ 10^{-1} \min \left\{10^{-2} \operatorname{dist}(x, \partial \Omega), \operatorname{dist}\left(x, E_{Y}\right)\right\}, & x \notin \partial \Omega, \Theta_{E_{1}}(x)=\pi\end{cases}
$$

Claim. $E_{Y} \cap B\left(x_{0}, \rho_{1} / 2\right)$ is a $C^{1}$ curve which is perpendicular to $\operatorname{Tan}\left(\Omega, x_{0}\right)$. Indeed, by biHölder regularity at the boundary, we see that $E_{Y} \cap B\left(x_{0}, \rho_{1} / 2\right)$ is a curve, and by J. Taylor's regularity theorem [13], we get that $E_{Y} \cap B\left(x_{0}, \rho_{1} / 2\right)$ is of class $C^{1}$.

By the claim, we can assume that, there is a constant $\eta_{3}>0$ such that

$$
\begin{equation*}
\operatorname{dist}(x, \partial \Omega) \geq \eta_{3}\left|x-x_{0}\right|, \forall x \in E_{Y} \cap B\left(x_{0}, \rho_{1} / 10\right) \tag{7.25}
\end{equation*}
$$

We fix $0<\beta_{1}<\beta_{2}<\beta /(1+\beta)$ such that $\beta_{1} \leq \beta_{2} \beta /(1+\beta)$. By (7.24), we have that, for any $x \in \partial \Omega \cap B\left(x_{0}, \rho_{1} / 10\right) \backslash\left\{x_{0}\right\}$, and any $0<\rho<\left|x-x_{0}\right| / 10$,

$$
d_{x, \rho}\left(E_{1}, x+\operatorname{Tan}\left(E_{1}, x\right)\right) \leq C_{4}\left(10 \rho /\left|x-x_{0}\right|\right)^{\beta} .
$$

If $0<\rho \leq\left(\left|x-x_{0}\right| / 10\right)^{1 /\left(1-\beta_{1}\right)}$, then

$$
d_{x, \rho}\left(E_{1}, x+\operatorname{Tan}\left(E_{1}, x\right)\right) \leq C_{4}\left(10 \rho /\left|x-x_{0}\right|\right)^{\beta}=C_{6} \rho^{\beta_{1} \beta} ;
$$

if $\left(\left|x-x_{0}\right| / 10\right)^{1 /\left(1-\beta_{1}\right)}<\rho \leq \rho_{1} / 5$, then

$$
\begin{aligned}
d_{x, \rho}\left(E_{1}, x_{0}+\operatorname{Tan}\left(E_{1}, x_{0}\right)\right) & \leq \frac{\left|x-x_{0}\right|+\rho}{\rho} d_{x_{0},\left|x-x_{0}\right|+\rho}\left(E_{1}, x_{0}+\operatorname{Tan}\left(E_{1}, x_{0}\right)\right) \\
& \leq\left(1+10 \rho^{-\beta_{1}}\right) C_{4}\left(\frac{10 \rho^{1-\beta_{1}}+\rho}{\rho_{1} / 2}\right)^{\beta} \leq C_{7} \rho^{\beta-\beta_{1}-\beta \beta_{1}}
\end{aligned}
$$

Thus we get that, for any $\left.0<\beta_{3} \leq \min \left\{\beta \beta_{1}, \beta-\beta_{1}-\beta \beta_{1}\right)\right\}$, there is a constant $C_{8}$ such that for any $x \in \partial \Omega \cap B\left(x_{0}, \rho_{1} / 10\right)$ and $0<\rho \leq \rho_{1} / 5$ we can find cone $Z_{x, \rho}$ satisfying that

$$
\begin{equation*}
d_{x, \rho}\left(E_{1}, Z_{x, \rho}\right) \leq C_{8} \rho^{\beta_{3}} \tag{7.26}
\end{equation*}
$$

If $x \in E_{1} \cap B\left(x_{0}, \rho_{1} / 10\right) \backslash \partial \Omega$ and $\Theta_{E_{1}}(x)=3 \pi / 2$, then for any $0<\rho \leq$ $\left(10^{-3} \eta_{3}\left|x-x_{0}\right|\right)^{1 /\left(1-\beta_{1}\right)}$, from (7.24) and (7.25), we get that

$$
0<\rho<10^{-3} \eta_{3}\left|x-x_{0}\right| \leq t_{0}
$$

and

$$
d_{x, \rho}\left(E_{1}, x+\operatorname{Tan}\left(E_{1}, x\right)\right) \leq C_{4}\left(10^{3} \rho / \operatorname{dist}(x, \partial \Omega)\right)^{\beta}=C_{9} \rho^{\beta_{1} \beta} ;
$$

for any $\left(10^{-3} \eta_{3}\left|x-x_{0}\right|\right)^{1 /\left(1-\beta_{1}\right)}<\rho \leq \rho_{1} / 5$, we have that

$$
\begin{aligned}
d_{x, \rho}\left(E_{1}, x_{0}+\operatorname{Tan}\left(E_{1}, x_{0}\right)\right) & \leq \frac{\left|x-x_{0}\right|+\rho}{\rho} d_{x_{0},\left|x-x_{0}\right|+\rho}\left(E_{1}, x_{0}+\operatorname{Tan}\left(E_{1}, x_{0}\right)\right) \\
& \leq\left(1+10^{3} \eta_{3}^{-1} \rho^{-\beta_{1}}\right) C_{4}\left(\frac{10^{3} \eta_{3}^{-1} \rho^{1-\beta_{1}}+\rho}{\rho_{1} / 2}\right)^{\beta} \\
& \leq C_{10} \rho^{\beta-\beta_{1}-\beta \beta_{1}} .
\end{aligned}
$$

Thus we get that, for any $\left.0<\beta_{4} \leq \min \left\{\beta \beta_{1}, \beta-\beta_{1}-\beta \beta_{1}\right)\right\}$, there is a constant $C_{11}$ such that for any $x \in E_{1} \cap B\left(x_{0}, \rho_{1} / 10\right) \backslash \partial \Omega$ with $\Theta_{E_{1}}(x)=3 \pi / 2$, and $0<\rho \leq \rho_{1} / 5$ we can find cone $Z_{x, \rho}$ satisfying that

$$
\begin{equation*}
d_{x, \rho}\left(E_{1}, Z_{x, \rho}\right) \leq C_{11} \rho^{\beta_{4}} \tag{7.27}
\end{equation*}
$$

If $x \in E_{1} \cap B\left(x_{0}, \rho_{1} / 10\right) \backslash \Omega, \Theta_{E_{1}}(x)=\pi$ and $\operatorname{dist}(x, \partial \Omega)<100 \operatorname{dist}\left(x, E_{Y}\right)$, then

$$
t_{0}=10^{-3} \operatorname{dist}(x, \partial \Omega)
$$

From (7.24), we get that, for any $0<\rho<10^{-3} \operatorname{dist}(x, \partial \Omega)^{1 /\left(1-\beta_{1}\right)}$,

$$
\begin{equation*}
d_{x, \rho}\left(E_{1}, x+\operatorname{Tan}\left(E_{1}, x\right)\right) \leq C_{4}\left(10^{3} \rho / \operatorname{dist}(x, \partial \Omega)\right)^{\beta}=10^{3 \beta_{1} \beta} C_{4} \cdot \rho^{\beta_{1} \beta} \tag{7.28}
\end{equation*}
$$

For any $10^{-3} \operatorname{dist}(x, \partial \Omega)^{1 /\left(1-\beta_{1}\right)} \leq \rho \leq \rho_{1} / 5$, we take $C_{12}=10^{-3} \cdot 10^{2 /\left(1-\beta_{1}\right)}$, then we see that $10^{-3} \operatorname{dist}(x, \partial \Omega)^{1 /\left(1-\beta_{1}\right)} \leq C_{12}\left|x-x_{0}\right|^{1 /\left(1-\beta_{1}\right)}$. If $\rho \leq C_{12}\left|x-x_{0}\right|^{1 /\left(1-\beta_{2}\right)}$, we let $x_{1}$ be the point chose in $(7.20)$, then we have that $\left|x-x_{1}\right| \leq 2 \operatorname{dist}(x, \partial \Omega) \leq$ $2\left(10^{3} \rho\right)^{1-\beta_{1}}$ and

$$
\left|x-x_{0}\right| \geq \operatorname{dist}\left(x, E_{Y}\right) \geq 100 \operatorname{dist}(x, \partial \Omega) \geq 50\left|x-x_{1}\right|
$$

thus

$$
\left|x_{1}-x_{0}\right| \geq\left|x-x_{0}\right|-\left|x-x_{1}\right| \geq(1-1 / 50)\left|x-x_{0}\right| \geq \frac{49}{50}\left(C_{12}^{-1} \rho\right)^{1-\beta_{2}}
$$

From (7.24), we get that

$$
\begin{align*}
d_{x, \rho}\left(E_{1}, x_{1}+\operatorname{Tan}\left(E_{1}, x_{1}\right)\right) & \leq \frac{\left|x-x_{1}\right|+\rho}{\rho} d_{x_{1},\left|x-x_{1}\right|+\rho}\left(E_{1}, x_{1}+\operatorname{Tan}\left(E_{1}, x_{1}\right)\right)  \tag{7.29}\\
& \leq\left(1+2 \cdot 10^{3-3 \beta_{1}} \rho^{-\beta_{1}}\right) C_{4}\left(\frac{2 \cdot 10^{3-3 \beta_{1}} \rho^{1-\beta_{1}}+\rho}{\left|x_{0}-x_{1}\right| / 10}\right)^{\beta} \\
& \leq 101 \cdot C_{4} \cdot C_{12}^{1-\beta_{2}} \cdot\left(2 \cdot 10^{3-3 \beta_{1}}+\rho^{\beta_{1}}\right)^{1+\beta} \rho^{\beta \beta_{2}-\beta \beta_{1}-\beta_{1}} \\
& \leq C_{13} \rho^{\beta \beta_{2}-\beta \beta_{1}-\beta_{1}} .
\end{align*}
$$

If $\rho>C_{12}\left|x-x_{0}\right|^{1 /\left(1-\beta_{2}\right)}$, we have that

$$
\begin{align*}
d_{x, \rho}\left(E_{1}, x_{0}+\operatorname{Tan}\left(E_{1}, x_{0}\right)\right) & \leq \frac{\left|x-x_{0}\right|+\rho}{\rho} d_{x_{0},\left|x-x_{0}\right|+\rho}\left(E_{1}, x_{0}+\operatorname{Tan}\left(E_{1}, x_{0}\right)\right)  \tag{7.30}\\
& \leq\left(1+C_{12}^{-1+\beta_{2}} \rho^{-\beta_{2}}\right) C_{4}\left(\frac{C_{12}^{-1+\beta_{2}} \rho^{1-\beta_{2}}+\rho}{\rho_{1} / 2}\right)^{\beta} \\
& =2 C_{4} \rho_{1}^{-1}\left(C_{12}^{-1+\beta_{2}}+\rho\right)^{1+\beta} \rho^{\beta-\beta_{2}-\beta \beta_{2}} \leq C_{14} \rho^{\beta-\beta_{2}-\beta \beta_{2}} .
\end{align*}
$$

If $x \in E_{1} \cap B\left(x_{0}, \rho_{1} / 10\right) \backslash \partial \Omega, \Theta_{E_{1}}(x)=\pi$ and $\operatorname{dist}(x, \partial \Omega) \geq 100 \operatorname{dist}\left(x, E_{Y}\right)$, then from (7.24), we have that for any $0<\rho<10^{-1} \operatorname{dist}\left(x, E_{Y}\right)^{1 /\left(1-\beta_{1}\right)}$,

$$
\begin{equation*}
d_{x, \rho}\left(E_{1}, x+\operatorname{Tan}\left(E_{1}, x\right)\right) \leq C_{4}\left(10 \rho / \operatorname{dist}\left(x, E_{Y}\right)\right)^{\beta} \leq 10^{\beta \beta_{1}} \cdot C_{4} \cdot \rho^{\beta_{1} \beta} \tag{7.31}
\end{equation*}
$$

For any $10^{-1} \operatorname{dist}\left(x, E_{Y}\right)^{1 /\left(1-\beta_{1}\right)} \leq \rho \leq \rho_{1} / 5$, we take $y \in E_{Y}$ such that $|x-y| \leq$ $2 \operatorname{dist}\left(x, E_{Y}\right)$. We put $C_{16}=10^{-1-2 /\left(1-\beta_{1}\right)}$. We see that $10^{-1} \operatorname{dist}\left(x, E_{Y}\right)^{1 /\left(1-\beta_{1}\right)} \leq$ $C_{16} \operatorname{dist}(x, \partial \Omega)^{1 /\left(1-\beta_{1}\right)}$. If $\rho \leq C_{16} \operatorname{dist}(y, \partial \Omega)^{1 /\left(1-\beta_{2}\right)}$, then $|x-y| \leq 2 \operatorname{dist}\left(x, E_{Y}\right) \leq$ $2(10 \rho)^{1-\beta_{1}}$. From ( $(7.24)$, we get that

$$
\begin{align*}
d_{x, \rho}\left(E_{1}, y+\operatorname{Tan}\left(E_{1}, y\right)\right) & \leq \frac{|x-y|+\rho}{\rho} d_{y,|x-y|+\rho}\left(E_{1}, y+\operatorname{Tan}\left(E_{1}, y\right)\right)  \tag{7.32}\\
& \leq\left(1+2 \cdot 10^{1-\beta_{1}} \rho^{-\beta_{1}}\right) C_{4}\left(\frac{2 \cdot 10^{1-\beta_{1}} \rho^{1-\beta_{1}}+\rho}{10^{-3} \operatorname{dist}(y, \partial \Omega)}\right)^{\beta} \\
& =10^{3 \beta} C_{4} C_{16}^{\beta\left(1-\beta_{1}\right)}\left(2 \cdot 10^{1-\beta_{1}}+\rho^{\beta_{1}}\right)^{1+\beta} \rho^{\beta\left(\beta_{2}-\beta_{1}\right)-\beta_{1}} \\
& \leq C_{17} \rho^{\beta \beta_{2}-\beta_{1}-\beta \beta_{1}}
\end{align*}
$$

If $\rho>C_{16} \operatorname{dist}(y, \partial \Omega)^{1 /\left(1-\beta_{2}\right)}$, we have that $\left|x-x_{0}\right| \geq \operatorname{dist}(x, \partial \Omega) \geq 100 \operatorname{dist}\left(x, E_{Y}\right)$ $\geq 50|x-y|$. Since $y \in E_{y}$, we see from (7.25) that

$$
\operatorname{dist}(y, \partial \Omega) \geq \eta_{3}\left|y-x_{0}\right| \geq \eta_{3}\left(\left|x-x_{0}\right|-|x-y|\right) \geq \eta_{3} \cdot \frac{49}{50}\left|x-x_{0}\right|
$$

and $\left|x-x_{0}\right| \leq \frac{50}{49} \eta_{3}^{-1} \operatorname{dist}(y, \partial \Omega) \leq 2 \eta_{3}^{-1}\left(C_{16}^{-1} \rho\right)^{1-\beta_{2}}$. We get from (7.24) that

$$
\begin{align*}
d_{x, \rho} & \left(E_{1}, x_{0}+\operatorname{Tan}\left(E_{1}, x_{0}\right)\right) \\
& \leq \frac{\left|x-x_{0}\right|+\rho}{\rho} d_{x_{0},\left|x-x_{0}\right|+\rho}\left(E_{1}, x_{0}+\operatorname{Tan}\left(E_{1}, x_{0}\right)\right) \\
& \leq\left(1+2 \eta_{3}^{-1} C_{16}^{-1+\beta_{2}} \rho^{-\beta_{2}}\right) C_{4}\left(\frac{2 \eta_{3}^{-1} C_{16}^{-1+\beta_{2}} \rho^{1-\beta_{2}}+\rho}{\rho_{1} / 2}\right)^{\beta}  \tag{7.33}\\
& =2 C_{4} \rho_{1}^{-1}\left(2 \eta_{3}^{-1} C_{16}^{-1+\beta_{2}}+\rho^{\beta_{2}}\right)^{1+\beta} \rho^{\beta\left(1-\beta_{2}\right)-\beta_{2}} \\
& \leq C_{18} \rho^{\beta-\beta_{2}-\beta \beta_{2}}
\end{align*}
$$

We get, from (7.28), (7.29), (7.30), (7.31), (7.32) and (7.33), that for any $0<\beta_{5} \leq$ $\min \left\{\beta \beta_{1}, \beta \beta_{2}-\beta_{1}-\beta \beta_{1}, \beta-\beta_{2}-\beta \beta_{2}\right\}$, there is a constant $C_{19}>0$ such that for any $x \in E_{1} \cap B\left(x_{0}, \rho_{1} / 10\right) \backslash \partial \Omega$ with $\Theta_{E_{1}}(x)=\pi$ and $0<\rho \leq \rho_{1} / 5$, we can find cone $Z_{x, \rho}$ such that

$$
\begin{equation*}
d_{x, \rho}\left(E_{1}, Z_{x, \rho}\right) \leq C_{19} \rho^{\beta_{5}} \tag{7.34}
\end{equation*}
$$

Hence we get, from (7.26), (7.27) and (7.34), there is a constant $C_{20}>0$ and $C_{21}>0$ such that for any $x \in E_{1} \cap B\left(x_{0}, \rho_{1} / 10\right)$ and $0<\rho \leq \rho_{1} / 5$, we can find cone $Z_{x, \rho}$ such that

$$
d_{x, \rho}\left(E_{1}, Z_{x, \rho}\right) \leq C_{20} \rho^{\beta_{6}}
$$

where $Z_{x, \rho}=z+\operatorname{Tan}\left(E_{1}, z\right)$ for some $z \in E_{1} \cap B\left(x, C_{21} \rho\right)$, and $z \in E_{1} \cap \partial \Omega \cap$ $B\left(x, C_{21} \rho\right)$ in case
$\rho \geq \max \left\{\left(10^{-3} \eta_{3}\left|x-x_{0}\right|\right)^{1 /\left(1-\beta_{1}\right)}, 10^{-3} \operatorname{dist}(x, \partial \Omega)^{1 /\left(1-\beta_{1}\right)}, C_{16} \operatorname{dist}(y, \partial \Omega)^{1 /\left(1-\beta_{2}\right)}\right\}$.

Corollary 7.11. Let $\Omega, E$ and $h$ be the same as in Theorem 7.4. Let $E_{1}=\overline{E \backslash \partial \Omega}$ and $x_{0} \in E_{1} \cap \partial \Omega$. Then there exist a radius $r>0$, a number $\beta>0$ and a constant $C>0$ such that, for any $x \in E_{1} \cap B\left(x_{0}, r\right)$ and $0<\rho<2 r$, we can find cone $Z_{x, \rho}$ such that

$$
d_{x, \rho}\left(E_{1}, Z_{x, \rho}\right) \leq C \rho^{\beta}
$$

where $Z_{x, \rho}=y+\operatorname{Tan}\left(E_{1}, y\right), y \in E_{1} \cap B(x, C \rho)$, and $y \in E_{1} \cap \partial \Omega \cap B(x, C \rho)$ in case $\rho \geq \operatorname{dist}(x, \partial \Omega) / 10$.
Proof. It is follow from Lemma 7.9 and Lemma 7.10 .
Lemma 7.12. Let $\Omega, E, x_{0}$ and $h$ be the same as in Corollary 7.11. Let $\Psi$ : $B\left(0, r_{0}\right) \rightarrow \mathbb{R}^{3}$ be the mapping defined in Lemma 7.1. Let $R>0$ be such that $\Psi(B(0, R)) \subseteq B\left(x_{0}, r\right)$, where $B\left(x_{0}, r\right)$ is the ball considered as in Corollary 7.11, By putting $U=\Psi(B(0, R)), M_{1}=\Psi^{-1}\left(E_{1} \cap U\right)$, we have that there exist $\rho_{3}>0$, $\beta>0$, and constant $C>0$ such that for any $z \in M_{1} \cap B\left(0, \rho_{3}\right)$ and $0<t<2 \rho_{3}$, we can find cone $Z(z, t)$ through $z$ such that

$$
d_{z, t}\left(M_{1}, Z(z, t)\right) \leq C t^{\beta}
$$

where $Z(z, t)$ is a minimal cone of type $\mathbb{P}$ or $\mathbb{Y}$ in case $z \in M_{1} \backslash L_{0}$ and $0<t<$ $\operatorname{dist}\left(z, L_{0}\right) / 2$; and in case $t \geq \operatorname{dist}\left(z, L_{0}\right) / 2$ or $z \in L_{0}, Z(z, t)$ is a sliding minimal cone in $\Omega_{0}$ with sliding boundary $L_{0}$, if $Z(z, t) \backslash L_{0} \neq \emptyset$, we can be written as $Z(z, t)=L_{0} \cup Z^{\prime}(z, t), Z^{\prime}(z, t)$ is a sliding minimal cone of type $\mathbb{P}_{+}$or $\mathbb{Y}_{+}$.

Proof. For any $x \in B\left(x_{0}, r\right) \cap E_{1}$ and $0<\rho<2 r$, we let $Z_{x, \rho}$ be the same cone considered as in Corollary 7.11 We put $\Phi=\left.\Psi^{-1}\right|_{B\left(x_{0}, r\right)}$ for convenient. For any $y \in E_{1} \cap B\left(x_{0}, r\right)$, and $z \in E_{1} \cap B(x, \rho)$, we put $X=\operatorname{Tan}\left(E_{1}, y\right)$, then

$$
\begin{equation*}
\operatorname{dist}(\Phi(z), \Phi(y+X)) \leq \operatorname{Lip}(\Phi) \operatorname{dist}(z, y+X) \leq C \operatorname{Lip}(\Phi) \rho^{1+\beta} \tag{7.35}
\end{equation*}
$$

Since

$$
\left|\Phi\left(z_{1}\right)-\Phi\left(z_{2}\right)-D \Phi\left(z_{2}\right)\left(z_{1}-z_{2}\right)\right| \leq C_{1}\left|z_{1}-z_{2}\right|^{1+\alpha}
$$

we have that, for any $z_{1} \in y+X$,

$$
\begin{equation*}
\operatorname{dist}\left(\Phi\left(z_{1}\right), \Phi(y)+D \Phi(y) X\right) \leq C_{1}\left|z_{1}-y\right|^{1+\alpha} \tag{7.36}
\end{equation*}
$$

Hence, from (7.35) and (7.36), we have that
$\operatorname{dist}(\Phi(z), \Phi(y)+D \Phi(y) X) \leq C \operatorname{Lip}(\Phi) \rho^{1+\beta}+C_{1}\left(\rho+C \rho+C \rho^{1+\beta}\right)^{1+\alpha} \leq C_{2} \rho^{1+\beta}$.
For any $v \in X$, we see that $\Phi(y)+D \Phi(y) v \in \Phi(y)+D \Phi(y) X$, and we have that $\operatorname{dist}\left(\Phi(y)+D \Phi(y) v, M_{1}\right) \leq \operatorname{dist}\left(\Phi(y)+D \Phi(y) v, \Phi\left(E_{1} \cap B(x, \rho)\right)\right)$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& =\inf \left\{|\Phi(z)-\Phi(y)-D \Phi(y) v|: z \in E_{1} \cap B(x, \rho)\right\} \\
& \leq \inf \left\{C_{1}|z-y|^{1+\alpha}+\operatorname{Lip}(\Phi)|z-y-v|: z \in E_{1} \cap B(x, \rho)\right\} \\
& \leq C_{1}(\rho+C \rho)^{1+\alpha}+\operatorname{Lip}(\Phi) \operatorname{dist}\left(y+v, E_{1}\right) .
\end{aligned}
$$

Thus there exist $C_{3}>0$ such that, for any $v \in X$ with $|y+v-x| \leq \rho$,

$$
\begin{equation*}
\operatorname{dist}\left(\Phi(y)+D \Phi(y) v, M_{1}\right) \leq C_{3} \rho^{1+\beta} \tag{7.38}
\end{equation*}
$$

We take $0<C_{5}<C_{4}<1$ small enough, for example $C_{4}<(10 \operatorname{Lip}(\Phi))^{-1}$, then for any $C_{5} \rho \leq t \leq C_{4} \rho \leq \rho / \operatorname{Lip}(\Phi)-C_{1}(C \rho)^{1+\alpha}$, we have that $M_{1} \cap B(\Phi(x), t) \subseteq$ $\Phi\left(E_{1} \cap B(x, \rho)\right)$ and

$$
[\Phi(y)+D \Phi(y) X] \cap B(\Phi(x), t) \subseteq\{\Phi(y)+D \Phi(y) v: v \in X, y+v \in B(x, \rho)\}
$$

From (7.37) and (7.38), we get so that

$$
d_{\Phi(x), t}\left(M_{1}, \Phi(y)+D \Phi(y) X\right) \leq C_{6} \rho^{\beta} \leq C_{7} t^{\beta}
$$

and

$$
|\Phi(x)-\Phi(y)| \leq \operatorname{Lip}(\Phi)|x-y| \leq\left(\operatorname{Lip}(\Phi) C C_{5}^{-1}\right) t
$$

Hence

$$
d_{\Phi(x), t}\left(M_{1}, \Phi(y)+D \Phi(y) X\right) \leq C_{7} t^{\beta}, \quad \text { for any } 0<t<C_{4} \rho_{1}
$$

where $\rho_{1} \in(0,2 r)$ satisfy that $C_{1} C^{1+\alpha} \rho_{1} \leq \operatorname{Lip}(\Phi)^{-1}-C_{4}$.
We take $\rho_{2}>0$ such that, for any $x \in E_{1} \cap \Phi\left(B\left(x_{0}, \rho_{2}\right)\right)$ and $0<\rho<$ $2 \rho_{2}, Z_{x, \rho}$ can be expressed as $Z_{x, \rho}=y+\operatorname{Tan}\left(E_{1}, y\right)$ with $y \in E_{1} \cap U$. Since $D \Phi(y) X=D \Phi(y) \operatorname{Tan}\left(E_{1}, y\right)=\operatorname{Tan}\left(M_{1}, \Phi(y)\right)$ in case $y \in E_{1} \cap U$, by putting $\rho_{3}=\min \left\{\rho_{2}, C_{4} \rho_{1} / 2, R\right\}$, we have that, for any $z \in M_{1} \cap B\left(0, \rho_{3}\right)$ and $0<t<2 \rho_{3}$, there exist cone $Z^{\prime}(z, t)$ in $\Omega_{0}$ with sliding boundary $L_{0}=\partial \Omega_{0}$, such that

$$
d_{x, t}\left(M_{1}, Z^{\prime}(z, t)\right) \leq C_{7} t^{\beta}
$$

For such cone $Z^{\prime}(z, t)$, we have that $Z^{\prime}(z, t)=w+\operatorname{Tan}\left(M_{1}, w\right), w \in M_{1},|w-z| \leq$ $C_{8} t$, and $w \in L_{0} \cap B\left(z, C_{8} t\right)$ in case $t \geq \operatorname{dist}\left(z, L_{0}\right) / 2 . Z^{\prime}(z, t)$ may not pass through $z$, but the cone $Z(z, t)=Z^{\prime}(z, t)-w+z$ pass through $z$, and

$$
d_{x, t}\left(M_{1}, Z(z, t)\right) \leq C_{7} t^{\beta}+C_{8} t \leq C_{9} t^{\beta}
$$

Proof of Theorem 1.2. Let $M_{1}$ be the same as in Lemma 7.12 and let $M=\Psi^{-1}(E \cap U)$. Then by Lemma 7.12, we have that for any $x \in M_{1} \cap B\left(0, \rho_{3}\right)$ and $0<r<2 \rho_{3}$, there exist cone $Z(x, r)$ such that

$$
d_{x, r}\left(M_{1}, Z(x, r)\right) \leq C r^{\beta}
$$

where $Z(x, r)$ is a minimal cone in $\mathbb{R}^{3}$ of type $\mathbb{P}$ or $\mathbb{Y}$ in case $x \notin L_{0}$ and $t \leq$ $\operatorname{dist}\left(x, L_{0}\right) / 2$; and $Z(x, r)$ is a sliding minimal cone in $\Omega_{0}$ with sliding boundary $L_{0}$ of type $\mathbb{P}_{+}$or $\mathbb{Y}_{+}$in other case. We apply Theorem 5.1 to get that there exist $\rho_{4}>0$, a sliding minimal cone $Z^{\prime}$ centered at 0 , and a mapping $\Phi_{1}: \Omega_{0} \cap B\left(0, \rho_{4}\right) \rightarrow \Omega_{0}$, which is a $C^{1, \beta}$-diffeomorphism such that $\Phi_{1}(0)=0, \Phi_{1}\left(\partial \Omega_{0} \cap B\left(0, \rho_{4}\right)\right) \subseteq L_{0}$, $\|\Phi-\mathrm{id}\| \leq 10^{-1} \rho_{4}$ and

$$
M_{1} \cap B\left(0, \rho_{4}\right)=\Phi\left(Z^{\prime}\right) \cap B\left(0, \rho_{4}\right)
$$

We take $Z=Z^{\prime} \cup L_{0}$, then we get that

$$
M \cap B\left(0, \rho_{4}\right)=\Phi(Z) \cap B\left(0, \rho_{4}\right)
$$

## 8. Existence of the plateau problem with sliding boundary CONDITIONS

The Plateau Problem with sliding boundary conditions arise in [7], proposed by Guy David. That is, given an initial set $E_{0}$, and boundary $\Gamma$, to find the minimizers among all competitors. The author of the paper 7 also gives the sketch to the existence in Section 6, and later on in [6], he pave the way. We will give an existence result in case the boundary is nice enough.

Let $\Omega \subseteq \mathbb{R}^{3}$ be a closed domain such that the boundary $\partial \Omega$ is a 2 -dimensional manifold of class $C^{1, \alpha}$ for some $\alpha>0$. Let $E_{0} \subseteq \Omega$ be a closed set with $E_{0} \supseteq \partial \Omega$. We denote by $\mathscr{C}\left(E_{0}\right)$ the collection of all competitors of $E_{0}$.

Theorem 8.1. If there is a bounded minimizing sequence of competitors, then there exists $E \in \mathscr{C}\left(E_{0}\right)$ such that

$$
\mathcal{H}^{2}(E \backslash \partial \Omega)=\inf \left\{\mathcal{H}^{2}(S \backslash \partial \Omega): S \in \mathscr{C}\left(E_{0}\right)\right\}
$$

Proof. We put

$$
m_{0}=\inf \left\{\mathcal{H}^{2}(S \backslash \partial \Omega): S \in \mathscr{C}\left(E_{0}\right)\right\}
$$

If $m_{0}=+\infty$, we have nothing to do. We now assume that $0 \leq m_{0}<+\infty$.
Let $\left\{S_{i}\right\} \subseteq \mathscr{C}_{0}$ be a sequence of competitors bounded by $B(0, R)$ such that

$$
\lim _{i \rightarrow \infty} \mathcal{H}^{2}\left(S_{i} \backslash \partial \Omega\right)=m_{0}
$$

Apply Lemme 5.2.6 in [11], we can fined a sequence of open sets $\left\{U_{i}\right\}$ and a sequence of competitors $\left\{E_{i}\right\} \subseteq \mathscr{C}\left(E_{0}\right)$ of $E_{0}$ bounded by $B(0, R+1)$ such that

- $U_{i} \subseteq U_{i+1}, \cup_{i \geq 1} U_{i}=B(0, R+2) \backslash \partial \Omega$;
- $E_{i} \cap U_{i} \in Q M\left(U_{i}, M, \operatorname{diam}\left(U_{i}\right)\right)$ for constant $M>0$;
- $\mathcal{H}^{2}\left(E_{i}\right) \leq \mathcal{H}^{2}\left(S_{i}\right)+2^{-i}$.

We assume that $E_{i}$ converge locally to $E_{\infty}$ in $B(0, R+2)$, pass to subsequence if necessary, then by Corollary 21.15 in [6], we get that $E_{\infty}$ is sliding minimal.

Since $E_{i} \cap U_{i} \in Q M\left(U_{i}, M, \operatorname{diam}\left(U_{i}\right)\right)$, by Lemma 3.3 in [4, we have that

$$
\mathcal{H}^{2}\left(E_{\infty} \cap U_{i}\right) \leq \liminf _{k \rightarrow \infty} \mathcal{H}^{2}\left(E_{k} \cap U_{i}\right) \leq m_{0}
$$

thus

$$
\mathcal{H}^{2}\left(E_{\infty} \backslash \partial \Omega\right) \leq m_{0}
$$

By Theorem [1.2 and Theorem 1.15 in [5], we get that $E_{\infty}$ is local Lipschitz neighborhood retract. We denote by $\varphi$ a Lipschitz neighborhood retraction of $E_{\infty}$, since $E_{i}$ converges to $E_{\infty}$, we get that $\varphi\left(E_{k}\right) \subseteq E_{\infty}$ for $k$ large enough. Thus $\varphi\left(E_{k}\right)$ are minimizers.

## ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The author acknowledges the perfect working conditions while working at both the Université Paris-Sud XI in Orsay and the Max Planck Institute for Gravitational Physics (Albert Einstein Institute) in Potsdam-Golm. The author would like to thank Guy David for his assistance and guidance, and Ulrich Menne for his constant support. The author also thanks the anonymous referee who provided useful and detailed comments on an earlier version of the manuscript.

## References

[1] William K. Allard, On the first variation of a varifold, Ann. of Math. (2) 95 (1972), 417-491, DOI 10.2307/1970868. MR307015
[2] Edoardo Cavallotto, Existence and regularity results for minimal surfaces; Plateau Problem, Ph.D. Thesis, 2018.
[3] Guy David, Thierry De Pauw, and Tatiana Toro, A generalization of Reifenberg's theorem in $\mathbb{R}^{3}$, Geom. Funct. Anal. 18 (2008), no. 4, 1168-1235, DOI 10.1007/s00039-008-0681-8. MR2465688
[4] Guy David, Hölder regularity of two-dimensional almost-minimal sets in $\mathbb{R}^{n}$ (English, with English and French summaries), Ann. Fac. Sci. Toulouse Math. (6) 18 (2009), no. 1, 65-246. MR2518104
[5] Guy David, $C^{1+\alpha}$-regularity for two-dimensional almost-minimal sets in $\mathbb{R}^{n}$, J. Geom. Anal. 20 (2010), no. 4, 837-954, DOI 10.1007/s12220-010-9138-z. MR2683770
[6] Guy David, Local regularity properties of almost- and quasiminimal sets with a sliding boundary condition (English, with English and French summaries), Astérisque 411 (2019), ix+377, DOI 10.24033/ast. MR 3975493
[7] Guy David, Should we solve Plateau's problem again?, Advances in analysis: the legacy of Elias M. Stein, Princeton Math. Ser., vol. 50, Princeton Univ. Press, Princeton, NJ, 2014, pp. 108-145. MR3329849
[8] K. J. Falconer, The geometry of fractal sets, Cambridge Tracts in Mathematics, vol. 85, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, 1986. MR867284
[9] Yangqin Fang, Hölder regularity at the boundary of two-dimensional sliding almost minimal sets, Adv. Calc. Var. 11 (2018), no. 1, 29-63, DOI 10.1515/acv-2015-0030. MR 3739262
[10] Herbert Federer, Geometric measure theory, Die Grundlehren der mathematischen Wissenschaften, Band 153, Springer-Verlag New York Inc., New York, 1969. MR 0257325
[11] V. Feuvrier, Un résultat d'existence pour les ensembles minimaux par optimisation sur des grilles polyédrales, Ph.D. Thesis, 2008.
[12] C. Kuratowski, Topologie, Vol. 2, Éditions Jacques Gabay, Sceaux, 1992.
[13] Jean E. Taylor, The structure of singularities in soap-bubble-like and soap-film-like minimal surfaces, Ann. of Math. (2) 103 (1976), no. 3, 489-539, DOI 10.2307/1970949. MR428181

School of Mathematics and Statistics, Huazhong University of Science and Technology, 430074, Wuhan, People's Republic of China

Email address: yangqinfang@hust.edu.cn

